

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Mainstage Questionnaire

Wave 12, v05

Web Login	1
Household Grid	4
Grid Variables.....	71
Household Questionnaire	87
Individual Questionnaire.....	165
Individual Interview Introduction	165
Covid19	169
Demographics	175
Device Use and Online Activity	194
Initial Conditions	203
Own First Job.....	230
Educational Aspirations	232
Young Adults	236
Family Background.....	238
Ethnicity and National Identity	244
Religion	250
Local Neighbourhood.....	255
Groups and Organisations	260
Disability.....	264
Health Conditions	266
Health Service Use	273
Smoking.....	279
Exercise	281
Caring	289
Partnership History	294
Fertility History	300
Annual Event History	304
Current Employment	421
Employer Link	430
Employees.....	433
Self-Employment.....	458
Commuting Behaviour	480
Job Satisfaction	483
Work Conditions	483
Non-Employment.....	505
Mothers Return to Work	512
Second Jobs.....	515
Gig Economy	517
Transport Behaviour	521
Childcare	524
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	532
Pension Drawdown	543
Household Finances.....	545
Student Loans	550
Domestic Labour	552
CASI Start	569

Self-Completion SF12.....	571
Self-Completion GHQ.....	577
Self-Completion Neighbourhood.....	583
Self-Completion Satisfaction.....	587
Self-Completion Loneliness.....	590
Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption.....	592
Self-Completion Work Conditions	594
Self-Completion Sex and Gender	595
Self-Completion Young Adults	596
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	611
Self-Completion Child Development.....	616
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	651
Self-Completion General Election.....	667
Self-Completion EU Elections.....	673
Self-Completion EU Referendum.....	675
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Scotland	676
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Wales	678
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Northern Ireland.....	680
Self-Completion Politics	682
Self-Completion Political Engagement.....	687
Self-Completion Political Efficacy	691
Self-Completion Attitudes towards Immigration.....	692
Self-Completion Social and Political Values.....	694
Self-Completion EU Membership	699
CASI End	700
Education Consent	701
Respondent Contact Details	703
Stable Contact.....	711
End of Interview.....	717
Interviewer Observations	722
Proxy Questionnaire	727

Main12. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 12

Version

05 (Wed Apr 28 06:39:37 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Version

02 (Fri Sep 6 10:51:04 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Weblogin_w11

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBd

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBM

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

Weblogin_w11. Dobnomatch. *date of birth does not match records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask DOBNOMATCH

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_w11. Webdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_w11. Chkrespweb. Confirm respondent's details web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.

Text

Can we just check, you are [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	Yes, both correct	Yes, both correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBm <> Ff_birthm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebname. Check respondent's first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***Version**

07 (Thu Nov 19 10:49:45 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Hhgrid_w12

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_w12. **Hglieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLIeng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hhgrid_w12. **Hglitrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLItrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask HgLItrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLItrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [HgLItrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Hhgrid_w12. Pergrid. Who answers HH grid questions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 4
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 5
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 6
7	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 7
8	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 8
9	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 9
10	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 10
11	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 11
12	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 12
13	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 13
14	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 14
15	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 15
16	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 16

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w12. Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your first, or given, name?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w12.Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your surname, or family name?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w12.Ptitle. Title new person grid respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w12.Ptitlex. Other title new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

If (Admin.HHHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_w12.Addrchck. Address check - asked

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

{ff_address1}

{ff_address2}

{ff_address3}

{ff_address4}, {ff_address5}

{ff_postcode}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (Admin.HHHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Admin.HHHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_w12. Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use

If (*ff_all_moved* <> 1 & *ADDRCHK* = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
 Else If (*ff_all_moved* = 1 | *ADDRCHK* = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

If (*Ff_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff_absent* <> 2 & *Ff_pris* <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Hhgrid_w12. Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE *ff_absent* = 1 & *ff_absent* = 3 & *ff_pris* = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people						No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_hhsize* > 1 & (*Ff_absent* <> 2 & *Ff_pris* <> 1 For ALL Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If (*Any Ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Loop foreach [*ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1] // University Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w12. Absun. Confirm absent at university

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time, [*ff_forname*] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [*ff_forname*] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [*ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (*any Ff_absent* = 2 & *ADMIN.HHOLD* = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

If (*ABSUN* = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

Hhgrid_w12. Unihome. Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [*ff_forname*] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

If (Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Hhgrid_w12. Abspris. *Still in prison*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

Hhgrid_w12. Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
```

```
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison
```

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_w12. **Mores.** More people resident

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[ff_firstname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]

[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_w12.Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES = 1*) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_w12.Sname. *Surname for household member*

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [*NAME*]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [*NAME*]'S SURNAME IS '[*FF_SURNAME*]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID = 0*) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE <> 1*] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

Joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_w12. Title. *Title for household member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [*MORE* <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (*MORES* = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (*TITLE* = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w12. Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*PERGRID* = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w12.Ynew. New joiner reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
8	Care/support	Care/support
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

If (YNEW = 97) // Other joiner reason

Hhgrid_w12.Ynewo. Other new joiner reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YNEWO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 97) // Other joiner reason

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From

college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_w12.Jnrprev. Joiner previous abode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where *[[were you] / [was NAME]]* living before joining this household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Hospital	Hospital
7	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
8	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
9	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JNRPREV

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97)* // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

If *(JNRPREV = 97)* // Other previous abode

Hhgrid_w12.Jnrprev0. Other previous abode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other type of accommodation was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JnrPrev0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JNRPREV = 97) // Other previous abode

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_w12. Joiner. Unlisted joiner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (YNEW = 5) Compute JOINER = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Hhgrid_w12. Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 1
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 2
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
 'interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Hhgrid_w12.Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_fomame ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
 'interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINERO

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w12.**Jnmnth.** Month joined the household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hhgrid_w12.**Jnyear.** Year joined the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w12. **Nesex.** New entrant sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NESEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w12. **Nebirthd.** New entrant DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w12. **Nebirthm.** New entrant DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s]/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w12. **Nebirthy.** New entrant DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text(What is [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w12. Ageif. Age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was [your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [your]/[their] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w12. More. More household members

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Hhgrid_w12. Clstat. Leavers abode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] living now?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Other house/flat	Other house/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
8	Hospital	Hospital
9	Care or nursing home	Care or nursing home
10	Outside the UK	Outside the UK
11	No fixed abode	No fixed abode
97	Other type of accommodation	Other type of accommodation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

If (CLSTAT = 97) // Leavers abode: other

Hhgrid_w12.Clstato. Other leavers abode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other type of accommodation is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CLSTATO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 97) // Leavers abode: other

If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w12.Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hhgrid_w12. Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison**Hhgrid_w12. Includ. Absence check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if

CLSTAT = 2] as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Stillres. Still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people						None of these people					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birtnm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_firstname	ff_surname	ff_sex	ff_birthd	ff_birtnm	ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Development Note

NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Hhgrid_w12. Mothr. Moved with other HH member

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDid `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

If (MOTHr = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Hhgrid_w12.Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

TextWho else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with?**Options**

1	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
2	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
3	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
4	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
5	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
6	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
7	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
8	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
9	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
10	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
11	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
12	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
13	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
14	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
15	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
16	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_firstname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` moved with.**Use**

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and

NOT reported as deceased

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Hhgrid_w12.Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move [or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}]?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

If (LVWHY = 97) // Leaver reason - other

Hhgrid_w12.Lvwhy0. Other reason for leaving

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVWHY0

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation

And If (LVWHY = 97) // Leaver reason - other

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w12.Movemth. Month left Household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hhgrid_w12.Moveyr. Year left Household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTON, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff forname {leaver's name}]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff forname {leaver's name}] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. {if CLSTAT <> 8|9} To what address did [ff forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff forname {leaver's name}]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff forname {leaver's name}] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. {if CLSTAT <> 8|9} What are [ff forname]'s new contact details?

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))

= 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Movtown. Leavers - new town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w12. Movctry. Leavers - new country

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_w12. Movarea. Leavers - new area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_w12. Movetel. Leavers - contact telephone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hhgrid_w12.Mvhasemail. *Leavers - contact e-mail*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]`'s contact email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Use

Ask MVHASEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[ (issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

Universe

If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If `(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If `(MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Hhgrid_w12.Mvemailent. *Email entry pre-amble*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THE E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask MVEMAILENT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* `[ (issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]` // Movers Loop

Universe

If `((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5))` // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If `(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If `(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)` // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If `(MVHASEMAIL = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` // Mover has email address & mode is face-to-face

Hhgrid_w12.Mvemail. *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextPlease enter `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]`'s e-mail address here.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**What is `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]`'s contact email address. If there is no e-mail, just leave blank?**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to MVEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Hhgrid_w12.Mvemail2. E-mail address second entry

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextPlease re-enter `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]`'s e-mail address.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask MVEMAIL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHK = 1 | (ADDRCHK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hard Check: If (MVEMAIL <> MVEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match**Scripting Notes**

Return to 'MVEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Hhgrid_w12. **Mvemailend.** *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask MVEMAILEND

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS & (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

END LOOP

Hhgrid_w12. **Curstat.** *Current Residential Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2 | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Cordet.

Hhgrid_w12. Correct details check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
2	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
3	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
4	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
5	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
6	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
7	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
8	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
9	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
10	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
11	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
12	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
13	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
14	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
15	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
16	☐ [ff_ttl] ☐ [ff_forename] ☐ [ff_surname], ☐ [ff_sex], ☐ [ff_birthday] ☐ [ff_birthm]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthday ff_birthm ff_birthday
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w12.Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_w12.Pno. *PNO*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Hhgrid_w12.Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Display Note
SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_w12.**Cname.** Correct first name

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill first name.

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_w12.**Csname.** Correct surname

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Pre-fill surname.

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_w12.Ctitle. Correct title

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
7	Mx	Mx
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used**Hhgrid_w12.Ctitlex. Correct other title**

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

!_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hhgrid_w12. Csex. Check correct sex

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

!_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w12. Cdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_w12.Cdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_urname's]* date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBDM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Hhgrid_w12.Cdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text(What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_firstname's]* date of birth?)(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w12. Cageif. Correct age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop**Universe**

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop foreach *[enumerated HH member]***Hhgrid_w12. Sex. Sex**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NEXsex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w12. Birthd. *DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;  
Else If (CDOB D <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOB D;  
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w12. Birthm. *DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;  
Else If (CDOB M <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOB M;  
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w12. **Birthy.** *DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (*NEBirthY* <> *MIS*) Compute BirthY = *NEBirthY*;
Else If (*CDOBY* <> *MIS*) Compute BirthY = *CDOBY*;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w12. **Dvage.** *Age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

If (*DVAge* >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Hhgrid_w12. **Marstat.** *Legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is *[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_firstname]*'s / *[your]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner

8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Hhgrid_w12. **Livesp.** *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does *[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your]* spouse or civil partner live with *[NAME] / [CNAME] / [you]* in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_w12. **Livewith.** Live with someone as a couple

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_w12. **Employ.** *In paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME] / [ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Development Note
RECORD STOP

END LOOP

Loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Hhgrid_w12. **R.** *Relationships of household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. *{if first time through the loop only}*

[NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [(DOBD/M/Y)] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister

15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
```

Universe

```
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

END LOOP

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI
```

Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 703 adminp

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhgrid_w12.Lingua. Language translation needed in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask LINGUA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhgrid_w12.Hhcovidsymp. Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

We're going to ask you about your experiences with coronavirus shortly, but wanted to ask a couple of questions about each of the people you live with first.

Is anyone in your household **currently** experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHCVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Hhgrid_w12. **Pcovidsymp.** PNO of (person) with Covid symptoms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Display all enumerated household members NOT including the Respondent answering the Household Grid.

Text

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who is experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus? Please select all the people who have symptoms.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PCOVIDSYMP

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HHCVIDSYMP = 1) // Someone in Household currently experiencing symptoms

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

Hhgrid_w12. **Pcovidtest.** HH Member ever tested for Covid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has [name] ever been tested for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PCOVIDTEST

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus**Hhgrid_w12.Pcovidpos. HH member ever positive test**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] ever tested positive for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask PCOVIDPOS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member not including Respondent]

Universe

If (PCOVIDTEST = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_w12.Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This year it is {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3} / In the future it may be {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2} possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is *[NAME'S]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *HHEMAILADD String* > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [*Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent*]

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *HHSIZE* > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & (*Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16* > 1)) | *HHEMAIL* = 1)
// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) //
If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
```

If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_w12.Hhemailadd2. Email address check

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
```

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) //
If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given
```

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

If (Ff_email <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Hhgrid_w12.Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_email]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_email* <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

If (*Ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhgrid_w12.Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *RESPEMAILADD String* > 0) Compute *RESPEMAIL* = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

Hhgrid_w12.Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_w12.Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_email* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

And If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At *RESPEMAILADD* Is Not The Same As Text At *RESPEMAILADD2*)

Scripting Notes

Return to *RESPEMAILADD* not *RESPEMAILADD2*

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_w12.Hhgrid.ref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]**Development Note**

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 717 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w12.Hhgrid.elig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 703 adminp

Hhgrid_w12. Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthdaym]	[ff_birthdayy]	Person number 16

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father.
Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 733 untracedmovers

END LOOP

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

If (Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

Hhgrid_w12. **Utinfo.** Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12. **Uttype.** Info available for untraced split-off hh

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address

2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh**Display Note**

SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_w12. Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12. Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12. Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Hhgrid_w12. Utarea. Untraced split-off hh area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known
```

If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12.Uttel1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
```

If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Hhgrid_w12.Uttel2. Untraced split-off hh phone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off
```

households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12. Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w12. Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 701 addresses

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

Hhgrid_w12.**Conadd1chk.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2.

Text
Is this now your current address?

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CONADD1CHK

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_w12.**Alladd1.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w12.Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w12.Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w12.Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w12. Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w12. Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1][alladd2][alladd3][alladd4][AllPCODE]**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 717 hhgrid**Hhgrid_w12.Dwltype. Type of accommodation**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Hhgrid_w12.Instdet. Type of institutional accommodation

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

UniverseIf ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Hhgrid_w12. **Housebun.** *Type of house/bungalow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
 And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Hhgrid_w12. **Purposeblt.** *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
 And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Hhgrid_w12. **Bedsits.** *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10

2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 718 hhold

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_w12. Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. Household Grid module

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_w12. Region. *Region computed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales

3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Use

If (*RegionChk* = 1/2/3/4) Compute *Region* = *RegionChk*;
 Else If (*RegionChk* = MIS) Compute *Region* = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

Hhgrid_w12. **Hhgridcomplete.** *HHGrid completed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w12. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Version

01 (Tue May 19 14:56:30 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip12

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If (*HHGRID.Rejoiner* > 0 | *HHGRID.RejoinerO* > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_ip12. **Rjrflag.** *Rejoiner to household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes


```

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Butype. *Benefit Unit type*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

```

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbiom. PNO of biological mother

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbiof. PNO of biological father

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbioad1. PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbioad2. PNO of second biological or adoptive parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12. Hgadoptf. PNO of adoptive father**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12. Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant baby**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12. Newdad. Biological father of a new entrant baby**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12. Respm16. Mother of a child under 16**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **P1617cor.** *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_ip12. **Rising16.** *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_ip12. **Emboost.** *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Gpcompare.** *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Lda.** *LDA sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Gridvariables_ip12. **Modetype.** *Mode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Face to face	Face to face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web

Use

If (*Mode Is Face-to-face*) Compute ModeType = 1;
 Else If (*Mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;
 Else If (*Mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Iemb.** *IEMB sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Fborn.** *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids05.** *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids015.** *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **N10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids615.** *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npensioner.** *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nunder16abs. *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.N1619abs. Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nchresp. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch14resp. Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch415resp. Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch3resp. Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12.Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Gridvariables_ip12.Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_ip12.Respchild. *PNO of child responsible for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask Respchild

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Universe**

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_ip12.Nadoptch. *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Adoptchonly. *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nnatch. *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nstepch. *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Pmarstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Sibling.** *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Pwcu18abs.** *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npdflag.** *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If ((ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npdadult.** *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npda.** *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Notes

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Use

Compute NPDA = multi-coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDflag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_ip12.Pwcu13. *PNO of child 0-12 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWCU13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. Grid Variables module

Gridvariables_ip12.Pwc1015. *PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13

14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch1015resp. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For. Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hholdint

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire**Version**

08 (Wed Apr 28 05:39:16 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Household_w12

Development Note
RECORD START 818 hholdint

Household_w12.Hlieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

If answered 1 at HLIeng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Household_w12.Hlitrans. Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask HLITrans

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Household_w12.Hliwho. Who translated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask HLIWho

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else

Text

Interviews in [HLITrans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

Text

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 & HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_w12.IntHhold. Intro household interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_w12.Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Household_w12.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_w12.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_w12.Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Version

1.0

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) |

(ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)) How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4)* // More than 4 bedrooms

Text

You said you have *[HSBEDS]* bedrooms.

Household_w12. **Hsrooms.** *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If *(HsRoomChk = 1)* Compute HSRROOMS = ff_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4)* // More than 4 other rooms

Text

You said you have *[HSROOMS]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

If *(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS))* // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Household_w12. **Hsowndchk.** *Housing tenure check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Household_w12.Hsownd. House owned or rented

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come -free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_w12.Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_w12.Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HsOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous

wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If ($Hsval < 50000$ OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £ $[Hsval]$ for your home if you sold it today.

If ($HsOwnd = 1$) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Household_w12.Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ($HsOwnd = 1$) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

If ($HsOwnd = 1|2|3$) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Household_w12.Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Household_w12.Helpbuy. Help with buying property

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Financial gift or loan	Financial gift or loan
2	Inheritance	Inheritance
3	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)	Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage)
97	Other financial help	Other financial help
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Please include help to cover costs of buying a property, e.g. purchase price, deposit, legal and conveyancing costs, surveyor and valuation fees, mortgage fees, etc. Please exclude any help related to moving expenses, e.g. removal costs.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

If (HelpBuy = 97) // Help with buying property: Other

Household_w12.Helpbuyo. Help with buying property: Other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other financial help was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HelpBuy0

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If $(HsOwnd = 1 | 2 | 3)$ // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownershipAnd If $(HelpBuy = 97)$ // Help with buying property: Other

If $((HsOwnd = 2 | 3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2))$ // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Household_w12.Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer InstructionIF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £**Help**We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

HelpThis should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If $((HsOwnd = 2 | 3) | (HsOwnd = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2))$ // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If $(Hscost < 50000 \text{ OR } > 1000000)$ // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

TextYou said you paid £ $[Hscost]$ for the property.

If $(HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3)$ // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_w12.Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyr04

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_w12.Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mg01d

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_w12.Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**Text**

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Household_w12.Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*HsOwnd* = 2 | *HsOwnd* = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

If ((*Ff_HsOwnd* = 2|3 & *HSOWNDCCHK* = 1) | (*HsOwnd* = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_w12.Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since $\overline{[ff\_ldate]}$ $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$ / becoming the owner of the property $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since $\overline{[ff\_ldate]}$ $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$ / becoming the owner of the property $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOWNCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_w12.Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 \ \& \ HsOWNCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2/3))$ // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If $(MgExtra = 1)$ // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If $(MgNew > 100000)$ // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ $\overline{[MgNew]}$.

Household_w12.Mgxtty. *What extra loan was used for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCBK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_w12.Hstotmg. Total amount secured against property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HSOWNDCBK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_w12.Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_w12.Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_w12.Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Help

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Household_w12. Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask Rent11

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Household_w12. **Rent.** Net amount of last rent payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_w12. **Rentwc.** Weeks covered by last rental payment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months

8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Household_w12. Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {if REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {if REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_w12. Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

If (Rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

Household_w12. **Rentg.** Gross rent including Housing Benefit

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 & Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS[DK|REF])) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Household_w12. **Rentgwc.** Weeks covered by gross rent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period would that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months / 13 weeks	Three months / 13 weeks
26	Six months / 26 weeks	Six months / 26 weeks
52	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks	One year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off / lump sum	One off / lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask Rentgwc

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((Rent = 0) & (Rentg <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Has a 100% rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

Household_w12. **Fuelhave.** Types of fuel in accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Household_w12.Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

If (*Fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Household_w12.Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*Fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £*[xpduely]* on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_w12.Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_w12.Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? [Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}]

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

Household_w12.Elecpay. Method of payment for electricity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_w12.Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please

enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPGASY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[*xpgasy*] on gas in the last year.

Household_w12. Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Household_w12.Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on oil?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on oil in the last year.

If (Fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Household_w12.Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If ($XPSFLY < 50$ OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on other fuel in the last year.

Household_w12.Heatch. Household has central heating

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_w12.Nbrcoh1. *Close-knit neighbourhood*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from PHDCN

Version

1.0

Text

Here is a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. How much do you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

First, this is a close-knit neighbourhood

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Here is a set of statements that could be true about your neighbourhood. How much do you agree or disagree that each statement describes your neighbourhood.

This is a close-knit neighbourhood

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCH1

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12.Nbrcoh2. *People willing to help their neighbours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Version

1.0

Text

People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH2

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12.Nbrcoh3. *People in this neighbourhood can be trusted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Version

1.0

Text

People in this neighbourhood can be trusted.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH3

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12.Nbrcoh4. *People in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

PHDCN

Version

1.0

Text

People in this neighbourhood generally don't get along with each other.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRCOH4

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Household_w12. Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Noisyn

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12. Grimyn. Pollution from traffic or industry**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Does your accommodation experience pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Grimyn

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_w12. Crgraf. Extent of: Graffiti on walls

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area

First, graffiti on walls or on buildings?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Please tell us how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

Graffiti on walls or on buildings

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crgraf

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12. Crrubsh. *Extent of: Rubbish on street*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Rubbish or litter lying around?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Rubbish or litter lying around

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrubsh

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12. Crteen. *Extent of: Teenagers hanging about*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Teenagers hanging around in streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Teenagers hanging around in streets

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crteen

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12. Crdrnk. Extent of: Drunks/Tramps on street**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Drunks or tramps on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Drunks or tramps on the streets

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crdrnk

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12. Crvand. Extent of: Vandalism**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Vandalism and deliberate damage to property

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crvand

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12.Crrace. Extent of: Racial insults/attacks**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crrace

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12.Crburg. Extent of: Homes broken into**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Homes broken into?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Homes broken into

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crburg

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12. Crcar. Extent of: Cars stolen/broken into**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

Cars broken into or stolen?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Cars broken into or stolen

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crcar

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_w12. Crmugg. Extent of: People attacked on street**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

(How common in your area is...)

People attacked on the streets?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very common	Very common
2	Fairly common	Fairly common
3	Not very common	Not very common
4	Not at all common	Not at all common

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

People attacked on the streets

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Crmugg

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Household_w12.Hsctax. Council tax band of accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B

3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Household_w12.Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_w12.Mgholcov. Mortgage holiday applications after Covid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Since the start of first national lockdown because of the Covid-19 pandemic in March 2020, have you applied to your bank or lender for a mortgage holiday?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MGHOLCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

Household_w12.Mgholncov. Number of mortgage holiday applications after Covid

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask MGHOLNCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

Loop foreach [MGHOLNCOV] // Mortgage holiday loop

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Household_w12.Mgholmcov. Month applied for mortgage holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Please tell us the month and year you asked for this {if MGHOLNCOV = 1} / your first {if MGHOLNCOV > 1 & first time through loop} / your second {if MGHOLNCOV > 1 & second time through loop} / your third {if MGHOLNCOV > 1 & third time through loop} mortgage holiday.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask MGHOLMCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach [MGHOLNCOV] // Mortgage holiday loop

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

Household_w12.Mgholy4cov. Year applied for mortgage holiday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask MGHOLY4COV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach [MGHOLNCOV] // Mortgage holiday loop

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Household_w12.Mgholoutcov. Outcome of mortgage holiday application

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What was the outcome of this application?

Options

1	The application was granted	The application was granted
2	The application is under review	The application is under review
3	The application was declined	The application was declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MGHOLOUTCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach [MGHOLNCOV] // Mortgage holiday loop

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HsOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

If ((MGHOLOUT = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

Household_w12. Mgholendcov. Mortgage holiday ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Has this mortgage holiday ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in mortgage holiday	No, still in mortgage holiday

Use

Ask MGHOLENDCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

'loop foreach [MGHOLNCOV] // Mortgage holiday loop

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & HsOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MGHOLCOV = 1) // Has applied for mortgage holiday since start of first national lockdown

And If ((MGHOLOUT = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

END LOOP

If (((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

Household_w12. Rentholcov. Requested a rent holiday or reduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Since the start of first national lockdown because of the Covid-19 pandemic in March 2020, have you asked your landlord for a rent holiday or

reduction?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RENTHOLCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4) \& Hsowndchk = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 3|4)$ // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

If $(RENTHOLCOV = 1)$ // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Household_w12. **Rentholncov.** Number of rent holiday or reduction requests

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How many times have you applied?

Use

Ask RENTHOLNCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4) \& Hsowndchk = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 3|4)$ // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

And If $(RENTHOLCOV = 1)$ // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Loop foreach [RENTHOLNCOV]

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Household_w12. **Rentholmcov.** Month requested rent holiday or rent reduction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Please tell us the month and year you asked for this $\{if\ RentHolNCOV = 1\}$ / your first $\{if\ RentHolNCOV > 1 \& \text{first time through the loop}\}$ / your second $\{if\ RentHolNCOV > 1 \& \text{second time through the loop}\}$ / your third $\{if\ RentHolNCOV > 1 \& \text{third time through the loop}\}$ rent holiday/reduction.

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask RENTHOLMCOV

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**

'loop foreach [RENTHOLNCOV]

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

And If (RENTHOLCOV = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Household_w12. Rentholy4cov. Year applied for rent holiday or rent reduction

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask RENTHOLY4COV

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**

'loop foreach [RENTHOLNCOV]

Universe

If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now

And If (RENTHOLCOV = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Household_w12. Rentholoutcov. Outcome of rent holiday or rent reduction request

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

What was the outcome?

Options

1	Rent holiday/reduction agreed	Rent holiday/reduction agreed
2	Still awaiting an outcome decision	Still awaiting an outcome decision
3	Rent holiday/reduction declined	Rent holiday/reduction declined

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask RENTHOLOUTCOV

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [RENTHOLNCOV]
```

Universe

```
If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RENTHOLCOV = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction
```

If ((RENTHOLOUTCOV = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

Household_w12. **Rentholendcov.** *Rent holiday or rent reduction ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Has this rent holiday/reduction ended?

Options

1	Yes, it has ended	Yes, it has ended
2	No, still in rent holiday/reduction	No, still in rent holiday/reduction

Use

Ask RENTHOLENDCOV

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [RENTHOLNCOV]
```

Universe

```
If (((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4) & Hsowndchk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation (not rent free) at previous wave and still the same, or rented accommodation (not rent free) now
And If (RENTHOLCOV = 1) // Requested a rent holiday or rent reduction
And If ((RENTHOLOUTCOV = 1) & Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application
```

END LOOP

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household_w12. **Xphsdct.** *Problems paying Council Tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided
```

Household_w12. **Xphsdba.** *Problems paying bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12.Hs2ownd. *Other property owned*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes	Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes
2	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)	Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit)
3	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK	Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK
4	Land in the UK	Land in the UK
5	Land or property overseas (including time-share)	Land or property overseas (including time-share)
97	Other land or real estate	Other land or real estate
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Include if being bought on mortgage

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household **own** any of these types of property? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HS2OWND

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (HS2OWND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

Household_w12.Hs2valo. *Value of second property/properties*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	9	0..999999999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask HS2VAL0

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known

Household_w12. **Hs2vala.** Over 50,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 50,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALA

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known

If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

Household_w12. **Hs2valb.** Over 100,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALB

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known
 And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

Household_w12. **Hs2valc.** Over 250,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 250,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALC

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VAL0 = DK) // Value of second property is not known
 And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more
 And If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Household_w12. **Hs2vald.** Over 10,000 of second property value

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HS2VALD

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property
 And If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

Household_w12. **Mgttot.** Total amount of loans on all property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	9	0..999999999	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (Adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Could I just check, approximately how much is the **total** amount of your outstanding loans on **all** the property, **excluding** your current home?

Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If you do not have any outstanding loans, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MGTOT

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HS20WND = 1|2|3|4|97) // Owns second property

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Household_w12.Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Television set	Television set
2	DVD/Blu-Ray player	DVD/Blu-Ray player
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven	Microwave oven
12	Landline telephone	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?	Or none of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.

* Include second hand purchases.

* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.

* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.

* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

If (Cduse = 1) // Has TV

Household_w12.Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Satellite dish	Satellite dish
2	Cable TV	Cable TV
3	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service	Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service
4	Through a telephone line connection / broadband	Through a telephone line connection / broadband
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Cdtv

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

Household_w12.Hhpc. Types of computer in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop computer	Laptop computer
3	Netbook computer	Netbook computer
4	Tablet computer	Tablet computer
5	Other	Other
96	None of the above?	None of the above?

Help

* Include both owned and rented items.

- * Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
- * Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
- * Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
- * Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
- * Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
- * Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Hhpc

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Household_w12. **Pcnet.** *Has access to the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (**Pcnet** = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Household_w12. **Nethow.** *How household accesses the internet from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How does your household access the internet from home?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer	Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer
2	Digital Television	Digital Television
3	Mobile phone	Mobile phone
4	Games console	Games console
5	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Nethow

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home**Household_w12. Homewifi. Has WiFi access at home**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have WiFi access at home?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Homewifi

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home**Household_w12. Conintro. Food consumption intro**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Household_w12. Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfood1_g3] on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Household_w12.**Xpfdout_g3.** Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on meals, snacks or non-alcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Household_w12.**Xpaltob_g3.** Amount spent on alcohol

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}] spent in total on alcohol in the last four

weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

**If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0))
// One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and
nobody of pensionable age in the household**

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_w12. **Matdepa.** Material deprivation: holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepA

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **MatdepI.** *Material deprivation: money for self*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepI

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdepj.** *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it

3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepJ

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdepd.** Material deprivation: house

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepD

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdepe.** Material deprivation: contents insurance

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdepf.** Material deprivation: savings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdepg.** Material deprivation: furniture

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Household_w12. **Matdeph.** Material deprivation: electrical goods

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepH

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Household_w12. Hheat. Adequate heating

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_w12. Cdephave1. Family holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave1

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12.Cdephave3. Leisure equipment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave3

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12.Cdephave4. Celebrations on special occasions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Household_w12.Cdephave2. Own bedrooms

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this	Child(ren) has/have it
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Don't need it now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave2

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10T015 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Household_w12.Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if

GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12. Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if *GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* = 1} / children do {if *GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12. Cdepdo3. Have friends over

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your [child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12. Cdepdo5. Eat fruit and veg every day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your [child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}] this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12.Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Can't afford it now
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment	Don't want/need now
4	Does not apply	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Household_w12.Cplay. Toddler attends social group

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESNT NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CPlay

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Household_w12. CdepTrp. Child goes on school trips

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESNT NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepTrp

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Household_w12. Cdelply. Space outdoors to play

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. < Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

< Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use

Ask Cdelply

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12. Pdepa. One filling meal a day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1} eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PDepA

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepb. *Go out socially*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepB

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepc. See friends/family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepC

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepE

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepf. Home good state of repair

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* = 0 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER* > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12. Pdepg. Services in working order

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepG

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* = 0 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER* > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepi. *Home kept warm*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepk. Has a telephone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help

7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* = 0 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER* > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12. Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsize = 1})

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring

6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepl

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015* = 0 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER* > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdep^m. Hair cut regularly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepM

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepn. Has warm waterproof coat

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1})

have a warm waterproof coat?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Household_w12.Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason	No, other reason

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDep0

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

If (PDep0 = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Household_w12. **Pdepoh.** How pay unexpected expense

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Version

1.0

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings	Use savings

4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other	Other

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

And If (PDep0 = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Household_w12. Foodbank. Food banks usage

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often has your household used a food bank, or similar service, in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	At least weekly	At least weekly
3	About once or twice a month	About once or twice a month
4	Less than once a month	Less than once a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask FoodBank

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

If (FoodBank = 1) // Have not used food banks at all

Household_w12. Foodbankno. Why not used food banks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Have not needed to use a food bank	Have not needed to use a food bank
2	Have not wanted to use a food bank	Have not wanted to use a food bank
3	Have not been able to use or access a food bank	Have not been able to use or access a food bank

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask FoodBankNo

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*FoodBank* = 1) // Have not used food banks at all**Household_w12. Ncars. Number of cars in household**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Help

Include vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use.

Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

ModulesModule Household_w12. *Household Questionnaire***Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household****Text**You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.**If (Ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans****Household_w12. Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*ncars* > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans**Soft Check: If (*CarVal* > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds****Text**You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[*CarVal*].**If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web**

Household_w12.Hhquirecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 3)) // If mode is web

Household_w12.Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_w12. Household Questionnaire

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Version

04 (Mon May 4 18:10:37 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Indintro_w11

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Indintro_w11. **Indsttime.** *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Indintro_w11. **Istrtdat.** *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_w11. **Lieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_w11.Litrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

If (*LIEng* = 1) Compute *LITrans* = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Hard Check: If (*LIEng* = 2 & *LITrans* = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English

Text

At *LIEng* you entered that the interview will not be conducted in English, but at *LITrans* you selected English as the language

If (*LIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

If (*LITrans* = 97) // Translated language is other

Indintro_w11.Lioth. *Other language*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask *LI0th*

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (*LIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (*LITrans* = 97) // Translated language is other

Indintro_w11.Liwho. *Who translated*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask LIWho

ModulesModule Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else**Text**

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.

Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter

('e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator**Text**

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English**Indintro_w11. Lihow. How translations applied**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW WILL QUESTIONS BE TRANSLATED?

Options

1	Using the standard translated questionnaire	Using the standard translated questionnaire
2	On a question by question basis	On a question by question basis

Use

Ask LIHow

ModulesModule Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis**Text**

Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including self-completions). Please contact the office.

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed**Indintro_w11. Neintro. Privacy Notice**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. *{if ModeType = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Participant has read showcard and <i>{if ModeType = 1}</i> agrees to be interviewed	Participant agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview	Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Neintro

ModulesModule Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant and never interviewed

If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Indintro_w11. **Neintroend.** *Respondent does not want to continue with interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Neintroend

ModulesModule Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant and never interviewed

And If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ
Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not
refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Indintro_w11. **Intro.** *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next

question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

To get a better measure of short-term changes in our lives, we have started a monthly Coronavirus Study, which goes into more depth about the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on our lives, and you may have received an invitation to take part in this study as well.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_w11. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module Covid19_w12. *Covid-19 module*

Version

03 (Tue Feb 2 12:37:30 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Covid19_w12

Covid19_w12. **Cvintro.** *Coronavirus module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would now like to ask you some questions regarding your health during the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask CVINTRO

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. *Covid-19 module*

Covid19_w12. **Hadsymp.** *Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Have you experienced symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus (COVID-19)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HADSYMP

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

If (HADSYMP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Hassymp. Has symptoms that could be coronavirus

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently experiencing symptoms that could be caused by coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HASSYMP

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (HADSYMP = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Symptoms. Symptoms experienced that could be coronavirus

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NatCen Panel Wellcome Monitor March 2020

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing {if HADSYMP = 1} / have you had {if HADSYMP = 2|DK|REF}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	High temperature	High temperature
2	A new continuous cough	A new continuous cough
3	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing	Shortness of breath or trouble breathing
4	Runny or stuffy nose	Runny or stuffy nose
5	Muscle or body aches	Muscle or body aches
6	Headaches	Headaches
7	Sore throat	Sore throat
8	Fatigue	Fatigue
9	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach	Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach
10	Loss of sense of smell or taste	Loss of sense of smell or taste
12	Decrease in appetite	Decrease in appetite
13	Sneezing	Sneezing
14	Sore eyes	Sore eyes
15	Hoarse voice	Hoarse voice
16	Dizziness	Dizziness
17	Tightness in the chest	Tightness in the chest

18	Chest pain	Chest pain
19	Chills (feeling too cold)	Chills (feeling too cold)
20	Difficulty sleeping	Difficulty sleeping
21	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body	Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body
22	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs	Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs
24	Loss of concentration	Loss of concentration
25	Difficulty remembering things	Difficulty remembering things
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following symptoms are you experiencing *{if HASSYMP = 1}* / have you had *{if HASSYMP = 2|DK|REF}*? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SYMPTOMS

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (*HADSYMP = 1*) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Tested. Ever tested for coronavirus

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever been tested for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TESTED

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

If (*TESTED = 1*) // Ever tested for coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Testnum. How many times tested covid19

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many times have you been tested for coronavirus?

Use

Ask TESTNUM

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (*TESTED = 1*) // Ever tested for coronavirus

Covid19_w12. **Testpos.** *Ever tested positive*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever tested positive for coronavirus?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TESTPOS

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. *Covid-19 module*

Universe

If (*TESTED* = 1) // *Ever tested for coronavirus*

If (*TESTPOS* = 1) // *Ever tested positive for coronavirus*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Covid19_w12. **Covposm.** *Positive test month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

In what month and year did you test positive for coronavirus?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE POSITIVE TEST, RECORD MOST RECENT

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Help

If you've had more than one positive test, please report the most recent.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask COVPOSM

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

And If (TESTPOS = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Covposy. Positive test year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask COVPOSY

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (TESTED = 1) // Ever tested for coronavirus

And If (TESTPOS = 1) // Ever tested positive for coronavirus

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (HADSYP = 1 | TESTED = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus OR tested for coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Hospital. Whether hospitalised

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been in hospital because of coronavirus symptoms?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPITAL

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (HADSYP = 1 | TESTED = 1) // Has had symptoms that could be coronavirus OR tested for coronavirus

Covid19_w12. Nhsshield. NHS shielded patient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever received a letter, text or email from the NHS or Chief Medical Officer saying that you have been identified as someone at risk of severe illness if you catch coronavirus, because you have an underlying disease or health condition that means if you catch the virus, you are more likely to be admitted to hospital than others?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NHSSHIELD

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. *Covid-19 module*

Covid19_w12. Hcond_cov. Covid: long term health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia	Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
28	Cystic fibrosis	Cystic fibrosis
24	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis (MS), a learning disability or cerebral palsy	Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, multiple sclerosis (MS), a learning disability or cerebral palsy
25	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed	Problems with your spleen or you've had your spleen removed
26	Sickle cell disease	Sickle cell disease
27	Are very overweight (having a BMI of 40 or above)	Are very overweight (having a BMI of 40 or above)
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCOND_COV

Modules

Module Covid19_w12. *Covid-19 module*

If (HCOND_COV = 24) // Conditions affecting the brain and nerves

Covid19_w12. Brainnervtypn. Type of brain or nerve condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Parkinson's disease	Parkinson's disease
2	Motor Neurone disease	Motor Neurone disease
3	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
4	A learning disability	A learning disability
5	Cerebral palsy	Cerebral palsy
6	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

DO NOT DISPLAY NUMBERS ON WEB

Text

What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

Modules

'Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Universe

If (HCOND_COV = 24) // Conditions affecting the brain and nerves

Covid19_w12. Covidend. Covid end text

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we would like to ask about other aspects of your life.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask COVIDEND

Modules

'Module Covid19_w12. Covid-19 module

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module**Version**

'95 (Wed May 6 17:46:01 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Demographics_w12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Demographics_w12. Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w12.Dcname. Correct first name

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Demographics_w12.Dcsname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (*ChkResp* = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect**Display Note**

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_w12.Dcdobd. Correct DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDODB

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Demographics_w12.Dcdobm. Correct DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask DCDOBM

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Demographics_w12.Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Demographics_w12.Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old}* / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCD0BU16

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

Demographics_w12.Dcsex. Correct sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Psex. Definitive sex variable in the person record

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
 Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (DCDOB D <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOB D;
 Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

If (DCDOB M <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOB M;
 Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Loop foreach [Relationship pair between respondent and other household members] // Relationship individual reporting Loop

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Demographics_w12.Rindiv. *Respondent reported relationships with HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships between you and the other household members. *{if first time through the loop only}*

[NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [(DOBD/M/Y)] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter

8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RINDIV

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

In Loops

```
!.oop foreach [Relationship pair between respondent and other household members] // Relationship individual reporting Loop
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
```

END LOOP

```
If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Demographics_w12. Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

If (*MvEver* = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Demographics_w12. **Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed  
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Demographics_w12. **Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed

And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Demographics_w12.Lkmove. Prefers to move house

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12.Xpmove. Expects to move in next year

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Demographics_w12.Xpabr. Moving in UK or abroad

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you plan to move within the UK or abroad?

Options

1	UK	UK
2	Abroad	Abroad

Use

Ask Xpabr

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES*.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES*.Modetype = 3 & *WEBLOGIN*.ChkRespWeb = 1))) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Demographics_w12.Xpvmwhn. Date of expected move known

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES*.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (*GRIDVARIABLES*.Modetype = 3 & *WEBLOGIN*.ChkRespWeb = 1))) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (*XPMove* = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (*XPMVWHN* = 1) // Date of expected move known

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_w12.Xpvmnth. Month of expected move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Demographics_w12. Xpmvyr. Year of expected move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Demographics_w12.Xpnmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

Demographics_w12.Xpcnt. *Country moving to*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which country do you plan to move to? Start typing the country name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the country does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpcnt

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

If (Xpcnt = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup

Demographics_w12.Xpcnto. *Country name not found*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim country name in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the name of the country. What is the name of the country you are planning to move to?

Use

Ask Xpcnt0

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad
And If (Xpcnt = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup
```

If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known**Display Note**

Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_w12.Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Demographics_w12.Xpmvtown. Town of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Demographics_w12.Xpmpvcode. Postcode of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Demographics_w12.Xpmvarea. Area of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is

CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Demographics_w12. Jbstat. Current economic activity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

Demographics_w12. Mlstatchk. Present legal marital status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_w12.**MLstat.** *Present legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant never interviewed

Demographics_w12. Caruse. Has use of car or van

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_w12. Drive. Respondent has driving licence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_w12. Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_w12. **Smartmob.** *Has a smartphone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

ModulesModule Demographics_w12. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_w12. **Mobcomp.** *Has a mobile computing device*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_w12. Netpusenew. *Frequency of using the internet new*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was from NETPUSE and reversed. NETPUSE was carried in waves 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11 then replaced at W12 with NETPUSENEW.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Almost all of the time	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week	Several times a week
5	Several times a month	Several times a month
6	Once a month	Once a month
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
8	Never use	Never use
9	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Almost all of the time	Almost all of the time
2	Several times a day	Several times a day
3	Once or twice a day	Once or twice a day
4	Several times a week	Several times a week
5	Several times a month	Several times a month
6	Once a month	Once a month
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
8	Never use	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSENEW

Modules

Module Demographics_w12. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module*

Version

71 (Thu Jul 4 10:42:16 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Dsktcomp. Access to mobile technology: Desktop computer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?

Desktop computer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Dsktcomp

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Laptop. Access to mobile technology: Laptop

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Laptop

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Laptop

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Smtphone. Access to mobile technology: Smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartphone

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Smtphone

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Tablet.** Access to mobile technology: Tablet

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Tablet

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Tablet

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Ftphone.** Access to mobile technology: Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Ftphone

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Ereader.** Access to mobile technology: E-book reader

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Ereader

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Smtwatch. Access to mobile technology: Smartwatch

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Smartwatch

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Smtwatch

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Othdevice. Access to mobile technology: Other

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)

Other

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Othdevice

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text

Respondent has selected "No" for all the codes.

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If no devices chosen within grid

Text

You have selected "No" for all the options. Please select "Yes" for at least for one option.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (Othdevice = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Device0.** Access to mobile technology via other devices

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other devices do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask Device0

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (othdevice = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Browse.** Frequency of using the internet: Browsing websites

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?

Browsing websites

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Browse

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Email. *Frequency of using the internet: Email*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Email

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Email

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Smlook. *Frequency of using the internet: Looking at Social Media*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Looking at content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Smllook

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Smpost. Frequency of using the internet: Posting on Social**Media**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Posting content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Smpost

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12.Onlinebuy. Frequency of using the internet: Online**buying**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month

5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Onlinebuy

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Onlinebank.** *Frequency of using the internet: Online banking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Online banking

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Onlinebank

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. **Gaming.** *Frequency of using the internet: Gaming*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Playing games

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaming

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Streaming. Frequency of using the internet: Streaming videos

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Streaming videos

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Streaming

Modules

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Streammusic. Frequency of using the internet:

Streaming music

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)

Streaming music

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Streammusic

ModulesModule Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. *Device Use and Online Activity Module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7) // Has access to and uses the internet

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module**Version**

10 (Mon May 24 15:47:22 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Initialconditions_w12

If (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Initialconditions_w12. Ukborn. Born in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed
```

If (Ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w12. Plbornc. Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Initialconditions_w12. Plboth. 'Other' country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant never interviewed*

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // *Born in other country*

If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

Initialconditions_w12. **Plbornuk.** *UK county of birth*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

Help

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list.

If the county name does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant never interviewed*

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // *County not found in trigram lookup*

Initialconditions_w12. Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the UK county in which you were born. What is the name of the UK county you were born in?

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // County not found in trigram lookup

If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w12. Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

If (((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Initialconditions_w12. **Citzn.** *Citizenship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

If (CITZN = 3) // *Citizen of other country*

Display Note

Screen Start

Initialconditions_w12. **Citzno1.** *Citizenship of other country 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN01

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
 And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Initialconditions_w12. **Citzno2.** *Citizenship of other country 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN02

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
 And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w12. **Higheduk.** *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w12. **Qfhighoth.** *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard
Web Interview
 Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
 Ask QFHIGHOTH

Modules
 Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
 If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
 And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w12.Cntryqual. *Country gained qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 UKHLS

Version
 1.0

Text
 In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
 Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules
 Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
 If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
 And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) | (UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w12.Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Initialconditions_w12. **Highdegr.** Which higher degree

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Initialconditions_w12. Alevel. How many A Levels or equivalent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask ALEVEL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Initialconditions_w12. Higher. How many Highers or equivalent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Initialconditions_w12. Nat5equiv. How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Initialconditions_w12. Cse1. Number of CSE Grade 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSE1

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a qualification higher
 than GCSE

Initialconditions_w12. **Gcsechk.** *Has any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GCSECHK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) // Has a
 qualification higher than GCSE

If (QFHIGH = 12 | ((QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK
 = 1)) // Has a qualification at GCSE level

Initialconditions_w12. **Gcseatoceq.** *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtoCEQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 12 | (QFHIGH = 1 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 3 | 22 | 23 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 15) & GCSECHK = 1)) //Has a qualification at GCSE level

If (CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

Initialconditions_w12. **Megcse.** O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask MEGCSE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (CSE1 > 0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) //Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent

If ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w12. **Qfvocuk.** Vocational qualifications gained in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) //Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w12.Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Initialconditions_w12.Apprent. Apprenticeship level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
5	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
6	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Apprent

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Initialconditions_w12.Rsaocr. RSA/OCR level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RSAOCR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Initialconditions_w12. Citygld. City and Guilds level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CityGld

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w12. Gnsvq. GNVQ/GSVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GNSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w12. Nsvq. NVQ/SVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Initialconditions_w12. **Btec.** BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BTEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Initialconditions_w12. **Scotvec.** SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)

4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SCOTVEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Initialconditions_w12. **Qfvocnonuk.** Vocational qualifications gained outside UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w12. **School_cawi.** Age left school (web)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w12. **School.** *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
 Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Initialconditions_w12. **Scend.** *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age**Text**

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Initialconditions_w12. Schlloc. Place of school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged
16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)))
// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Initialconditions_w12. Schcode. School code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Initialconditions_w12. **Schok.** *School details correct*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Initialconditions_w12. **Schname.** *School name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged
16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w12. **Fenow_cawi.** Age left further education (web)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Initialconditions_w12. **Fenow.** Still in further education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Initialconditions_w12. **Feend.** Further education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

If (((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEduk = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name

Loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Initialconditions_w12. **Heinst.** Higher education degree institution code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.

Text

Previously you have told us that you have a degree qualification or equivalent. *{if ff_heinamemis = 1 & loop = 1}* From which higher education institution did you receive your *first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1}* degree(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn

which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Previously you have told us that you have a degree qualification or equivalent. {if ff_heinamemis = 1 & loop = 1} From which higher education institution did you receive your first {if loop = 1} / next {if loop greater than 1} degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HEINST

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe
If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name

If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

Initialconditions_w12.**Instok.** Higher education institution details correct

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINST]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask INSTOK
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe
If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

Initialconditions_w12.**Heukprn.** Higher Education Degree Institution UKPRN

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Use
Ask HEUKPRN
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

```
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree
```

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct
```

Initialconditions_w12.Heinstid. Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Ask HEINSTID

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

```
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree
```

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct
```

If (HEINST = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Initialconditions_w12.Heinst1_other. Institution name 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_Other

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

```
'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree
```

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINST = 999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup
```

If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Initialconditions_w12. **Heiname.** Institution name 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name

And If (INSTOK = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Initialconditions_w12. **Anymore.** Other Higher education institution

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet?

Use

Ask ANYMORE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w12. Initial Conditions module

In Loops

'loop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

Universe

If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4)) & (QFHIGH = 1|19|20|21|3|22|23|5|15)) | (Ff_HEINAMEMIS = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification, OR has no fed-forward institution code or name

END LOOP

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module**Version**

01 (Mon Apr 27 12:20:17 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Ownfirstjob_w11

If (Ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|12|13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w11.J1none. Still in full-time education / never had a job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

'Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2|12|13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2|12|13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w11.J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Ownfirstjob_w11.J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w11.J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w11. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Ownfirstjob_w11.J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w11. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1/2/12/13)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
 And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module**Version**

v1 (Thu Apr 30 16:39:46 2015) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Educationalaspirations_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhat are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave `school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}`?**Options**

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**If `(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` // Full time studentAnd If `((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19**Educationalaspirations_w8.Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**If `(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` // Full time studentAnd If `((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19))` // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19If `(EDAsp = 3)` // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double**Educationalaspirations_w8.Ahvwel. Importance of doing well in quals**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school

or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
 or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNT0

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
 or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
 And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Version**

01 (Thu Apr 30 16:45:29 2015) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Youngadults_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w8. Futureint. Future questions intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules'Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe****If** (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21**If** (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership**Youngadults_w8. Ypamar. Age want to get married**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAMAR

Modules'Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe****If** (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21**And If** (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership**Hard Check: If** (YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Youngadults_w8. Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Text

You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are [YPAPAR]. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

Youngadults_w8. Yafuta. *Future plans*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w8. *young adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Youngadults_w8. Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student**Youngadults_w8. Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w8. *young adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Module Familybackground_w7. Family Background module**Version**

v2 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

If ((Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Familybackground_w7.Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If $((ff\_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1)$ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If $(PAJU = 1)$ // Father working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w7.Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If $((ff\_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) \ \& \ Ff\_everint <> 1)$ // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If $(PAJU = 1)$ // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w7. Maju. Mother not working when resp. aged 14

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w7. Masoc00. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w7. **Pacob.** Country father born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Familybackground_w7. **Pacobo.** Country father born in (other)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOB0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK**Familybackground_w7. Payruk. Father ever lived in UK**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Familybackground_w7. Macob. Country mother born in

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus

12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Familybackground_w7. **Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOB0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Familybackground_w7. **Mayruk.** *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Version**

03 (Wed Sep 11 12:26:17 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. Natid. *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. Natido. *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. Race1. Ethnic group

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background

14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelo.** Other ethnic group (write in)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Version

1.0

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelt.** Ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed

3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelmt.** *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian

97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelat.** Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelbt.** Black ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

If (RACELT = 97 | RaceLWT = 97 | RaceLMT = 97 | RaceLAT = 97 | RaceLBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. **Racelot.** *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w12. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 97 | RaceLWT = 97 | RaceLMT = 97 | RaceLAT = 97 | RaceLBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Module Religion_w12. *Religion module*

Version

71 (Wed Aug 28 15:17:05 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Religion_w12

Religion_w12. **Oprlg.** *Whether belong to a religion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_w12. *Religion module*

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Religion_w12. **Oprlg0.** *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)) //Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion**Religion_w12. Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

Religion_w12. **Oprlg0ni.** *Religion brought up in: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NISRA/CSU

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
96	No religion	No religion
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Use

Ask OPRLG0NI

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 2 & ((Ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_oprlg0 = MIS | Ff_oprlg0ni = MIS)) // Does not belong to a religion and is a new entrant never interviewed or religion brought up in is missing or religion NI brought up in is missing

If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

Religion_w12. **Nirel.** *Religion: NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Version

1.0

Text

What is your religion, even if you are not practising?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Catholic	Catholic
2	Presbyterian	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist	Methodist
5	Baptist	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian	Other Christian
10	Buddhist	Buddhist
11	Hindu	Hindu
12	Jewish	Jewish
13	Muslim	Muslim
14	Sikh	Sikh
97	Any other religion	Any other religion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRe1

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

If (NRe1 = 97) // Other religion (NI)

Religion_w12. Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Version

1.0

Text

Please describe this other religion

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NRe10th

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

And If (NRe1 = 97) // Other religion (NI)

If (OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Religion_w12. Niact. Religion active: NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

NI harmonised question

Version

1.0

Text

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NIAct

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

And If (OPRLG = 1 | (OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97) | (Ff_OPRLG0NI = 1-14 | 97)) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion

Religion_w12. **Opri1g2.** Attendance at religious services

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month	At least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year	At least once a year
4	Never or practically never	Never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.	Only weddings etc

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG2

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is in the IEMB sample, or foreign born.

Religion_w12. **Prayfreq.** Frequency of prayer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ESS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Once a week	Once a week
4	At least once a month	At least once a month

5	Only on special holy days	Only on special holy days
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PRAYFREQ

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // Part of EM Boost, GP Comparison or LDA sample, or is in the IEMB sample, or foreign born.

Religion_w12. Oprlg3. Religion makes a difference to life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference	A great difference
2	Some difference	Some difference
3	A little difference	A little difference
4	Or no difference?	No difference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG3

ModulesModule Religion_w12. *Religion module*

Module Localneighbourhood_w12. Local Neighbourhood module

Version

v2 (Mon Oct 14 14:05:22 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Localneighbourhood_w12

Localneighbourhood_w12. Liknbrd. Likes present neighbourhood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask LLKNBRD

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Localneighbourhood_w12. **Locserap.** *Standard of local services: Primary schools*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

I'm going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

Primary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very Good	Very Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Here is a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please say whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAP

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Localneighbourhood_w12. **Locseras.** *Standard of local services: Secondary schools*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Secondary schools?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very Good	Very Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEAS

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module***Localneighbourhood_w12. Locserb. Standard of local services: Medical**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Medical facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very Good	Very Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSEB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module***Localneighbourhood_w12. Locserd. Standard of local services: Shopping**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Shopping facilities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very Good	Very Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOC SERD

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Localneighbourhood_w12. **Locsere.** *Standard of local services: Leisure*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
Leisure facilities?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very Good	Very Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LOC SERE

Modules
Module Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Display Note
SCREEN END.

Localneighbourhood_w12. **Locserc.** *Standard of public transport*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Version
1.0

Text
And how would you rate public transport services in your local area?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Remove SPONTANEOUS from option 5

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LOCSERC

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module***Localneighbourhood_w12. Crwora. Worry about being affected by crime**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now we have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CRWORA

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module*

If (*CRWORA* = 1) // *Worried about becoming a victim of crime*

Localneighbourhood_w12. Crworb. Extent of worry about crime

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

Options

1	Big worry	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt	Occasional doubt

Use

Ask CRWORB

ModulesModule Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module***Universe**

If (*CRWORA* = 1) // *Worried about becoming a victim of crime*

Localneighbourhood_w12. Crdark. Feel safe walking alone at night

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very safe	Very safe
2	Fairly safe	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe?	Very unsafe?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Never go out after dark	SPONTANEOUS: Never go out after dark

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very safe	Very safe
2	Fairly safe	Fairly safe
3	A bit unsafe	A bit unsafe
4	Very unsafe	Very unsafe
5	Never go out after dark	Never go out after dark

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CRDARK

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood_w12. *Local Neighbourhood module*

Module Groupsandorganisations_w12. Groups and Organisations module**Version**

01 (Tue Oct 29 13:40:49 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Groupsandorganisations_w12

If (**GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1**) // Mode is face-to-face

Groupsandorganisations_w12.Org. Member of one of listed organisations

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ORG

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe

If (**GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1**) // Mode is face-to-face

If (**ORG = 1**) // If member of any organisation

Groupsandorganisations_w12.Orgm. Which organisations member of

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club
13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WI/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation	Other
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these	None of these

Use

Ask ORGM

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*And If (*ORG* = 1) // *If member of any organisation***Hard Check: If (*ORGM* = 96) // Respondent selected None of these at Orgm****Text**

Cannot code 'None' at this question as previous question reports membership of an organisation. Please go back and code 'No' at previous question.

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) // Mode is web**Groupsandorganisations_w12. Orgmcawi. Member of one of listed organisations CAWI**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently a member of any of these organisations? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club

13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WI/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation	Other
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask ORGMCAWI

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

Groupsandorganisations_w12. **Orga.** Active in organisations

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club
13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WI/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation	Other
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club

13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WI/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation	Other
96	None of these	None of these

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask ORGA

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Groupsandorganisations_w12.Orgmt. Member of organisations NSC

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club
13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WI/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation?	Other?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these	None of these

Use

Ask ORGMT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Groupsandorganisations_w12.Orgat. Active in organisations NSC

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

This question is for CATI only.

Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party	Political party
2	Trade Unions	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association	Parents'/School Assoc
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch	Tenants'/Residents Group
6	Religious group or church organisation	Religious/church org
7	Voluntary services group	Voluntary services grp
8	Pensioners group/organisation	Pensioners group/org
9	Scouts/Guides organisation	Scouts/Guides org
10	Professional organisation	Professional org
11	Other community or civic group	Other community group
12	Social Club/Working men's club	Social/Working men club
13	Sports Club	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild	WII/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation	Women's Group/Fem Org
16	Other group or organisation?	Other?
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these	None of these

Use

Ask ORGAT

ModulesModule Groupsandorganisations_w12. *Groups and Organisations module***Universe**If (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode_{type} = 2) // Mode is telephone**Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*****Version**

01 (Thu Dec 7 09:40:00 2017) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Disability_w10

Disability_w10. Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***Disability_w10. Health. *Long-standing illness or disability***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Disability_w10. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif****Disability_w10. Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

SourceAdapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)**Version**

1.0

TextHow much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module***In Loops**

'loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP**Module Healthconditions_w10. Health Conditions module****Version**

02 (Mon Jul 2 11:44:41 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Healthconditions_w10

If (Ff_ivlowl <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed**Healthconditions_w10. Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextHas a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis

3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *Newentrant never interviewed*If (*HCond* = 18) // *Has other health condition*

Healthconditions_w10. **Hcondo.** *Has other health condition*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *Newentrant never interviewed*And If (*HCond* = 18) // *Has other health condition*If (*HCOND* = 2) // *Ever diagnosed with arthritis*

Healthconditions_w10.Arthtyp. *Type of arthritis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (*HCOND* = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (*HCOND* = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Healthconditions_w10.Cancertyp. *Type of cancer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1 Bowel/colorectal
 2 Lung
 3 Breast
 4 Prostate
 5 Liver
 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
 7 Other

For women

1 Bowel/colorectal
 2 Lung
 3 Breast
 5 Liver
 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	Prostate <i>//if demographics.PSEX = 1</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Healthconditions_w10.Diabetestyp. *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

If (HCOND = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

Healthconditions_w10.Mhealthtyp. *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewedAnd If (*HCOND* = 22) // Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder**Healthconditions_w10.Hcondcode. Health condition**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

UseIf ((*HCOND* = 2 & *ARTHTYP* = 1)) Compute *HCOND*CODE = 23;Else If ((*HCOND* = 2 & *ARTHTYP* = 2)) Compute *HCOND*CODE = 24;

```

Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCEXTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

```

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition**Loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'****Healthconditions_w10.Hconda. Age told had health condition**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcode = 6|7} [HCondcode]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HConDA

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HConDA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.**Text**

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis**Healthconditions_w10.Hconds. Still have health condition**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

Do you still have [HCondCode]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w10. *Health Conditions module***In Loops**

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP**Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. Health Service Use module****Version**

02 (Thu Sep 14 19:57:46 2017) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Healthserviceuselong_w10

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hl2gp. Visited GP in last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

ModulesModule Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module***Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hl2hop. Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hosp. Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}*

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hospd. In-patient number of days

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hospch. In-patient childbirth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. Health Service Use module

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hospnhs. Hospital stays NHS or paid privately

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

Options

1	All free under the NHS	All free under the NHS
2	All paid for privately	All paid for privately
3	Some NHS/some private	Some NHS/some private

Use

Ask HOSPNHS

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. Health Service Use module

Universe

If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hlsv. health and welfare services

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY, PROMPT FOR `ANY OTHERS?`

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Health visitor, district nurse	Health visitor, district nurse
2	Home-help	Home-help
3	Meals on wheels	Meals on wheels
4	Social worker or welfare officer	Social worker or welfare officer
5	Chiropodist	Chiropodist
6	Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)
7	Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)	Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)
8	Speech therapist or occupational therapist	Speech therapist or occupational therapist
9	Physiotherapist	Physiotherapist
10	Hospital consultant/outpatients	Hospital consultant/outpatients
11	Family planning clinic	Family planning clinic
97	Any other health or welfare services?	Any other health or welfare services?
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Which of these services have you yourself made any use of in the last 12 months? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HLSV

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

If (HLSV = 97) // Used other health service

Healthserviceuselong_w10. **Hlsvo.** *Other health or welfare service*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health or welfare service was that?

Use

Ask HLSV0

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HLSV = 97) // Used other health service

If (HLSV = 1..97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

Loop for each mention at HLSV

Healthserviceuselong_w10. **Hlsvn.** *Health welfare service funding*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the `[HLSV] {if HLSV=1 through 11} / [HLSVO] {if HLSV=97}` was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?

Options

1	NHS/Social Services	NHS/Social Services
2	Private/Voluntary	Private/Voluntary
3	Both	Both

Use

Ask HLSVN

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

In Loops

'loop for each mention at HLSV

Universe

If (HLSV = 1 . . 97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hlsvf. Health welfare service free or paid

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this `[HLSV] {if HLSV=1 through 11} / [HLSVO] {if HLSV=97}`?

Options

1	Free	Free
2	Paid	Paid
3	Both	Both

Use

Ask HLSVF

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

In Loops

'loop for each mention at HLSV

Universe

If (HLSV = 1 . . 97) // Health and welfare service used in last 12 months

END LOOP

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hlck. Health checks tests last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women as follows:

For men

- 1 Dental check-up
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician
- 3 Chest/other x-rays
- 4 Blood pressure
- 5 Cholesterol test
- 6 Blood test
- 97 Other test
- 96 None

For women

- 1 Dental check-up
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician

3 Chest/other x-rays
 4 Blood pressure
 5 Cholesterol test
 6 Blood test
 7 Cervical smear
 8 Breast screening
 97 Other test
 96 None

Text

Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months? You can just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Dental check-up	Dental check-up
2	Eyesight test by an optician	Eyesight test by an optician
3	Chest/other x-rays	Chest/other x-rays
4	Blood pressure	Blood pressure
5	Cholesterol test	Cholesterol test
6	Blood test	Blood test
7	Cervical smear <i>{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}</i>	Cervical smear
8	Breast screening <i>{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}</i>	Breast screening
97	Other test	Other test
96	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Which of these health check-ups have you had in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Which of these health check-ups and tests have you had in the last 12 months?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HLCK

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

If (HLCK = 97) // Other health check test in last 12 months

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hlcko. Other health check test

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health check test was that?

Use

Ask HLCK0

Modules

Module Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (HLCK = 97) // Other health check test in last 12 months

If (HLCK = 1..97) // Health check-up or test in last 12 months

Loop for each mention at HLCK

Healthserviceuselong_w10.Hlckn. Health checks and tests NHS private

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDid you get this ☐ [HLCK] ☐ {if HLCK=1 through 8} / ☐ [HLCKO] ☐ {if HLCK=97} on the NHS or was it private?**Options**

1	NHS	NHS
2	Private	Private
3	Both	Both

Use

Ask HLCKN

ModulesModule Healthserviceuselong_w10. *Health Service Use module***In Loops**

'loop for each mention at HLCK

Universe

If (HLCK = 1 . . 97) // Health check-up or test in last 12 months

END LOOP**Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*****Version**

72 (Tue Jul 26 12:35:59 2016) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Smoking_w9

Smoking_w9. Smoker. *Smoker*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Smoking_w9. Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Help

Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use

Ask NCigs

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettesSmoking_w9. **Giveup.** *Would like to give up smoking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

ModulesModule Smoking_w9. *Smoking module***Universe**If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettesIf (*GIVEUP* = 1) // If R wants to give upSmoking_w9. **Gvupreas.** *Main reason wanting to give up*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work

5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (*Smoker* = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

And If (*GIVEUP* = 1) // If R wants to give up

Smoking_w9. **Ecigs1.** *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

Modules

Module Smoking_w9. *Smoking module*

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Version**

75 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Exercise_w7

Exercise_w7. **Introexer.** *Exercise Introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Text

I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider

yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use

Ask IntroExer

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Exercise_w7. **Vday.** 7 days vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text

Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use

Ask VDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Vdhrs.** Usual hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T

KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VDHR5

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Exercise_w7. Vdmin. Usual minutes vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask VDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (VDHR5 = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (VDHR5 = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Vwhrs. Weekly hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VWHR5

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours**Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Exercise_w7. Vwmin. Weekly minutes vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask VWMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7. Mday. 7 days moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or 'doubles tennis'? Do not include walking.

Use

Ask MDAY

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If (*MDAY* > 0) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Mdhrs. Usual hours moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MDHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*MDAY* > 0) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7.Mdmin. Usual minutes moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask MDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*MDAY* > 0) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Soft Check: If (*MDHRS* = 0 & *MDMIN* < 10) // *Less than 10 minutes moderate activity*

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (*MDHRS* = DK & *MDMIN* = DK) // *Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7.Mwhrs. Weekly hours moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MWHRS

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours**Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Exercise_w7.Mwmin. Weekly minutes moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask MWMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7.Wday. 7 days walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If (*WDAY* > 0) // *R* walked in last 7 days

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Wdhrs. Usual hours walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDHR5

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*WDAY* > 0) // *R* walked in last 7 days

Exercise_w7. Wdmin. Usual minutes walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask WDMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // *Less than 10 minutes walking activity***Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Wwhrs. Weekly hours walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WWHRS

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Exercise_w7. **Wwmin.** *Weekly minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask WWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Soft Check: If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Version

01 (Fri Jun 19 13:16:29 2015) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Caring_w8

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Caring_w8. **Aidhh.** *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_w8.Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Resp. aids person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Resp. aids person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Resp. aids person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Resp. aids person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Resp. aids person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Resp. aids person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Resp. aids person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Resp. aids person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Resp. aids person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Resp. aids person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Resp. aids person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Resp. aids person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Resp. aids person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Resp. aids person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Resp. aids person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent HhoLd Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_w8.Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working

hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Caring_w8. **Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Text

You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Caring_w8. **Aidhu1.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour

6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Caring_w8.Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Caring_w8.Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer InstructionIF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD**Options**

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week

2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Caring_w8. **Aideft.** *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidEFT

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_w8. **Casch.** *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you have to miss school *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1}* / sixth form college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2}* / further education college *{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}* to look after *[NAME(S)]*?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Version**

v1 (Thu Jun 28 13:10:32 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Partnershiphistory_w8

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (**LCohNPI = 1**) // **ever cohabited without marrying**

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and

enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1ey. Year first cohabitation ended

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Partnershiphistory_w8. Nmar. Number of times resp married

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8.Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (*HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Partnershiphistory_w8.Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivloLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. Fertility History module**Version**

01 (Mon Jul 2 11:46:37 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Fertilityhistory_w9

If (*Ff_ivloLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAW1)

Fertilityhistory_w9. Fertintro. Fertility intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

'For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivloLw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0**Fertilityhistory_w9. Ladopt. Ever had step/adopted child(ren)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

- * Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
- * Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
- * Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
- * Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

- * Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh* = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Fertilityhistory_w9.Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAadopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 2/3/MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Fertilityhistory_w9.Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

- *Include stillbirths
- *Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_w9.Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Fertilityhistory_w9.Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for day

TextCan you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) biological child?**Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_w9.Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_w9.Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w9. *Fertility History module***Universe**

If ($ff\_ivloLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff\_everint < 1$) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If ($LPrnt = 1 \mid GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0$) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module**Version**

74 (Sun May 3 18:02:25 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Annualeventhistory_w12

If ($Ff\_ivloLw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1$) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously**Display Note**

SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_w12. Calintro. Annual events intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

TextThe next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on $[ff\_intdate]$.**Options**

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If ($ff\_ivloLw = 1 \mid Ff\_everint = 1$) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If ($(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& HHGrid.NewPer = 4) \mid (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& HHGrid.NewPer = 2)$) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Annualeventhistory_w12. Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since $[ff\_IntDate]$?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since $[ff\_IntDate]$?**Use**

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and
respondent is a rejoinder

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current
address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and
respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. Movy1. Reason for move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address
for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address
for... {if ELSE}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address
for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that
address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous
interview

If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. Family. Moved for family reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous
interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons**Annualeventhistory_w12. Education. Moved for education reasons**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH  
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous  
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous  
interview  
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Memploy.** Moved for employment reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH  
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous  
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous  
interview  
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Housing.** Moved for housing reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous
interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons**Area.** **Annualeventhistory_w12. Moved for area related reasons**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. Movdir. Moved direct or multiple moves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annualeventhistory_w12. Pinowm. Month of moving to current address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview**Annualeventhistory_w12. Plnowy4. Year of moving to current address**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous

interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for 'this move is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'**Annuaeventhistory_w12.Mstatsam. Whether marital status changed within cohab rel**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhen we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'**If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect****Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lwwrong. Correct marital status last wave**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LwWrong

ModulesModule Annualevenhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (`ff_ivLoLw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (`ReLUp > 1`) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (`MStatSam = 3`) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

Annualevenhistory_w12. **Mstatsamn.** *Whether marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ReLUpl* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

If (*MStatSam* = 1 | *MStatSamN* = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Loop until [*CMLStat* = 2]

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 820 marstatus

Annualeventhistory_w12.Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid*) Compute StatCM = grid
Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*RelUp > 1*) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (*MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1*) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Statcy4.** Year legal marital status changed

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid*) Compute StatCY4 = grid
Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (*MStatSam* = 1 | *MStatSamN* = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [*ff_intdate*]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (*MStatCh* = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Annualeventhistory_w12.Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You say you became divorced {if *MStatCh* = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if *MStatCh* = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if *MStatCh* = 5} / dissolved partnership {if *MStatCh* = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You say you became divorced {if *MStatCh* = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if *MStatCh* = 8}. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if *MStatCh* = 5} / dissolved partnership {if *MStatCh* = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [*CMLStat* = 2]

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ReLUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (*MStatSam* = 1 | *MStatSamN* = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (*MStatCh* = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

If (*DivChk* = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Annualeventhistory_w12.Divfin. Divorce final check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your divorce {if *MStatCh* = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if *MStatCh* = 8} legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DivFin

ModulesModule Annualevenhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualevenhistory_w12.Dvm. Month divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn what month and year did your divorce or annulment {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved civil partnership {if MStatCh = 8} become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualevenhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
 And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Annualevenhistory_w12.Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVG4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w12. Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Currmstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

```
If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2/3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Cohab.** *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Cohabn.** *Number spells of cohabitation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 810 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Lmcbm.** Month began cohabitation spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ReLUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Annualeventhistory_w12.LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ReLUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [Ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Annualeventhistory_w12.Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
 And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell
 and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused
 or not asked

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**


```
'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Relup > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpy4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Relup > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Annualeventhistory_w12.Father. Fathered children since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we last interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1` & (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15` & `DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65`)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nchild. *Number of new children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you had since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (`ff_ivlowlw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1` & (`DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15` & `DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65`)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

And If (`Father = 1`) // Has fathered a child since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Annualeventhistory_w12.Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since `[ff_IntDate]` have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Use

If `(ff_hlpreg = 1)` Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |`

`(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Loop foreach pregnancy

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 825 pregnancy

If `(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Pregm. Month of pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_w12. Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w12. Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Annualeventhistory_w12. Pregft. Fertility treatment type received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
```

```
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment
```

If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_w12.Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If ((Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) & PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy
```

If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_w12.Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if PREG = 1} Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_w12. Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Endmnth.** *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Pregsmoke.** *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_w12.Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

```

If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Annua1eventhistory_w12. Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Annua1eventhistory_w12. Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Annualeventhistory_w12.Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlwlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
 And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
 And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click 'o continue.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Annualeventhistory_w12.Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
 (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
 And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
 And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Annualeventhistory_w12.Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Morpreg. More pregnancies since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |
 (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Loop foreach newborn child.

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 821 newborn

If ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchyd4. Year child died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

'n which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 |
2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchby4. Child's birth year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 |
2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for 'the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchno. PNO of child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 1
2	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 2
3	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 3
4	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 4
5	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 5
6	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 6
7	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 7
8	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 8
9	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 9
10	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 10
11	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 11
12	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 12
13	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 13
14	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 14
15	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 15
16	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) // female and mother of a newborn
 And If (*LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS*) // child's PNO entered

If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*) // female and mother of a newborn
 And If (*LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS*) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchbmcors *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCors

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_w12.Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_w12.Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlOlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlOlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (*BwtWk* > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces**Annualeventhistory_w12. Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annualeventhistory_w12. Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 1*) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces**If (*Bwt = 2*) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams****Annualeventhistory_w12. Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child residentAnd If (*Bwt = 2*) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAW).

If (*(BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)*) // Birthweight not known or refused**Annualeventhistory_w12. Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDid [*CHILD'S NAME*] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child residentAnd If ((*BWT* = DK|REF) | (*BwtLb* & *BwtOz* = DK|REF) | (*BwtK* = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Annualeventhistory_w12. **NbcImprb.** *Problems calming child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Version

1.0

TextHow easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCImPrb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nbfuss.** *Amount of fussing or crying*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHow often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time

2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nbsleep. Time for child to settle into sleep

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes at night

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child resident**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_w12.BrFed. Breastfeed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDid you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child resident**If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed****Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_w12.BrFedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAnd how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Annualeventhistory_w12.Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

END LOOP

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 806 breastfed

If (Ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Brfdst11. Still breastfed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask BrFedStill

Modules
Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_BrFedLW* = 1 & *Respondent's PNO* = *HGBIOM*) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
 And If (*BrFedStill* = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Annualeventhistory_w12.Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_BrFedLW* = 1 & *Respondent's PNO* = *HGBIOM*) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (*BrFedStill* = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (*(BrFdLwE* > 20 & *BrFdLwE2* = 1|2|3) OR (*BrFdLwE* > 2 & *BrFdLwE2* = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum* = 1) & (*Nnewborn* > 1) & (*All LChLv* = 1) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Development Note
RECORD START 831 twins

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Twinconf.** *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are `[CHILD1]` and `[CHILD2]` twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop` *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart`

If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Twinzyg.** *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are `[CHILD1]` and `[CHILD2]` identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop` *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart`
`And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex`

If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annuaeventhistory_w12. **Zygotity1.** *PNO of twin 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Zygotity2.** PNO of twin 2

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (ALL LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Hcondnew.** Newly diagnosed with health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? [Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}]

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
97	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondNEW

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyIf (*HCondNEW* = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Annualeventhistory_w12.Hcondnewo. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondNEW0

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HCondNEW* = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health conditionIf (*HCondNEW* = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Arthtypn. *Type of arthritis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYPN

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlo1w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Cancertypn. *Type of cancer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 4 Prostate
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

For women

- 1 Bowel/colorectal
- 2 Lung
- 3 Breast
- 5 Liver
- 6 Skin cancer or melanoma
- 7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Diabetestypn.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondNEW* = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

If (*HCondNEW* = 22) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Mhealthtypn. *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MHEALTHTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If ($ff\_ivlo1w = 1$ | $Ff\_everint = 1$) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ($HCondNEW = 22$) // Diagnosed with mental health problem since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Hcondncode. *Health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis

20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Use

```

If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 & CANCERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCONDNEW;

```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 815 health

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Hcondns. Still has diagnosed health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Do you still have [HCONDNCODE]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
 And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
 And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

If (*HOSPC* = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Annuaeventhistory_w12.Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDG

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 1..24 | 26..31 | 33..35 | 37..42) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
 And If (HOSPDG = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDG > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDG] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 826 prevhcond

If (Ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil5 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1) // Had prior
 condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or
 Multiple Sclerosis.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Hcondp. Still has prior diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with [ff_prevhcondstili] in the past. Do you still have [ff_prevhcondstili]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCONDP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil5=1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil12 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil15 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil34 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil37 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 |
 Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1) // Had
 prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack or myocardial infarction, or stroke or H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis.

If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has
 H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

Annualeventhistory_w12. Hospcp. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your [ff_prevhcondstil], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPCP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V.
 or Multiple Sclerosis

If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Annualeventhistory_w12. Hospdcp. Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPCP

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each ff_prevhcondstil

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCONDp = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstil19 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has H.I.V.
 or Multiple Sclerosis
 And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPCP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPCP] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil].

END LOOP

If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Contft.** Continuous FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Ftendm.** Month finished FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Ftendy4.** Year finished FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (*Ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Ftedany.** Any FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 814 fteduc

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Ftedstartm.** Month started FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ftedend. FT education period ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
 And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ft2endy4. Year finished next FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ftedmor. More FT education periods

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.**Ftquals.** Qualifications from FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use
Ask FTQuals

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.**Qualnew.** New qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree

40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern ^t l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.

Nhighdegr.

New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask NHighdegr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **NAlevel.** *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NAlevel

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nhigher.** *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nnat5equiv.** *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Ngcse5. New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nmegcse. New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask NMEGCSE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annua1eventhistory_w12.**Napprent.** New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Napprent

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Annua1eventhistory_w12.**Nrsaocr.** New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3

4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSACR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Ncitygld.** New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annua1eventhistory_w12.**Ngnsvq.** New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annua1eventhistory_w12.**Nnsvq.** New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5

6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nbtec. New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nscotvec. New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)

5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trainany.** Training since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Loop foreach period of training

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 830 training

Annualeventhistory_w12. Trwho. *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (*TrainDays* > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Annua1eventhistory_w12. **Trainend.** *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

Annua1eventhistory_w12. **Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trainqual.** Qualifications from training

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop foreach period of training
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

```
If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
```

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trqual.** Training qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)

37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trhighdegr.** New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrHighDegr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree
```

If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Annualeventhistory_w12. Tralevel. New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels
```

If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Annualeventhistory_w12. Trhigher. New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers
```

If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Annualeventhistory_w12.Trnat5equiv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (*TrQual* = 15) // Newtraining: gained National 5s (or equiv)

If (*TrQual* = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

Annualeventhistory_w12.Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask TrGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (*TrQual* = 13) // Newtraining: gained GCSEs

If (*TRGCSE5* > 0 & <> *DK|MIS*) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

Annualeventhistory_w12.Trmegcse. *New GCSE grades A*-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Did these include Maths and/or English?

Options

1	Yes - Maths	Yes - Maths
2	Yes - English	Yes - English
3	Yes - both	Yes - both
4	No - neither	No - neither

Use

Ask TRMEGCSE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
And If (TRGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
```

If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trapprent.** *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5
4	Degree/Level 6	Degree/Level 6
5	Degree/Level 7	Degree/Level 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrApprent

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification
```

If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trrsaocr.** *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrRSAOCR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualificationIf (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trcitygld.** New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrCityGld

Modules
Module Annualevenhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualevenhistory_w12. **Trgnsvq.** *New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/BCS70

Version
1.0

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrGNSVQ

Modules
Module Annualevenhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualevenhistory_w12. **Trnsvql.** *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrNSVQL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLolw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualificationIf (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Trbtec. *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Trscotvec.** New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level
(obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (TrQual = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (Ff_heinamemis <> 1)) // Gained
higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution
code or name

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Heinstnew. Higher education degree institution code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRNNEW and HEINSTIDNEW in the data.

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINSTNEW

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (Ff_heinamemis <> 1)) //

Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name

If (HEINSTNEW = 1-99999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Instoknew. Higher education institution details correct

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[HEINSTNEW]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask INSTOKNEW

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (Ff_heinamemis <> 1)) //

Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name

And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-99999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Heukprnnew. Higher Education Degree Institution

UKPRNNEW

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..99999996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Ask HEUKPRNNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (Ff_heinamemis <> 1)) //
Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-99999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Heinstidnew. Higher Education Degree Institution**INSTIDNEW**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9996	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Ask HEINSTIDNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (((TrQual = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(QUALNEW = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (Ff_heinamemis <> 1)) //
Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-99999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct
```

If (HEINSTNEW = 99999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

Annualeventhistory_w12.Heinst1_othernew. Institution name 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINST1_OtherNEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*TrQual* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(*QUALNEW* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (*Ff_heinamemis* <> 1)) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name
 And If (*HEINSTNEW* = 99999997 & 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

If (*INSTOKNEW* = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

Annualeventhistory_w12.Heinamenew. Institution name 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

Text

What are the correct details of the institution you attended?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HEINAMENEW

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*TrQual* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)|(*QUALNEW* = 1|35|36|37|3|38|39|5|6)) & (*Ff_heinamemis* <> 1)) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview, excluding respondents with no fed-forward institution code or name
 And If (*INSTOKNEW* = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

If (*Ff_JBSTAT* <> 1|2|12|13|MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Annualeventhistory_w12.Notempchk. Prev wave non-employed status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [*ff_JBSTAT*]. Have you been continuously [*ff_JBSTAT*] since [*ff_IntDate*]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 1|2|12|13|MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If (*Ff_empLW* = 1 | (*Ff_empLW* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Annualementhistory_w12. **Empchk.** *Prev wave employed status check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use
Ask EmpChk

Modules
Module Annualementhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualementhistory_w12. **Empstendd.** *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 12|13)} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2 & ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EmpStEndD

Modules
Module Annualementhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualementhistory_w12. **Empstendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivloLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Empstendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivloLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Stendreas.** *Reason most recent job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Stendoth.** Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 2 & (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
 And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 13 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of /ff_JBSTAT/ {if NotEmpChk = 2 | (EMPCHK = 2 & ff_JBSTAT = 12|13)} / job {if EmpChk = 2 & NOTEMPCHK <> 2 & (ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Cstat. Current non-employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this `[period of being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}]` ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` // Employment status has changed since last interview
 And If `(NxtSt = 2)` // Next employment status was doing something else

If `(CStat = 1)` // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop `[being [NxtStElse] {if NxtStElse <> DK|REF} / doing this activity {if NxtStElse = DK|REF}]`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` // Employment status has changed since last interview
 And If `(NxtSt = 2)` // Next employment status was doing something else
 And If `(CStat = 1)` // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annua1eventhistory_w12.Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) // Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended**Annualeventhistory_w12. Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) // Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS[DK|REF]) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NEXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS[DK|REF]) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Jbsamr.** Same employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NEXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Wkplsam.** Same workplace check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NEXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Samejob.** Check for same job within employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Matlv.** Had period of maternity/paternity leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Matlvstd.** Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NEXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father
 And If (*MatLv* = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Matlvstm.** Maternity/paternity leave start: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) | (*EMPCHK* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* = 12|13 & *NEXTST* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father
 And If (*MatLv* = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Annualeventhistory_w12. Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the
 'ate you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12. Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father

And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.**Matlvendm.** Maternity/paternity leave end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.**Matlvendy4.** Maternity/paternity leave end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST

```
= 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text

Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12.Jbendd. Job end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Annualeventhistory_w12.Jbendm. Job end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_w12.Jbendy4. Job end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Annualeventhistory_w12.Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annua1eventhistory_w12. Jbendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEnd0th

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 & NEXTST
 = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview
 followed by paid work
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
 And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Annua1eventhistory_w12. Cjob. Current job indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at
 last interview or same employer but different job

If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annua1eventhistory_w12. Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nxtjbes.** Next job employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
 And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nxtjbendd.** Next job end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivLoLw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_w12.Nxtendreas. *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

If (*NxtEndReas* = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nxtendoth.** Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (*NxtEndReas* = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (*CJob* = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Cjbatt.** Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours

11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJobAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at
last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w12.Counter.

Type
number

Use

```
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

Loop until [Next = 0]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 813 emphist

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nextstat.** Next employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nextelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Currstat.** *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until *[Next = 0]*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*Next = 1*) // Has not reached current status

And If (*NextStat = 2*) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (*NextStat = 1*) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Nextjob.** *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until *[Next = 0]*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*Next = 1*) // Has not reached current status

And If (*NextStat = 1*) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_w12. **Currjob.** *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_w12. Jobhours. Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_w12. Reasend. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person

11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_w12.Reasendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

Annualeventhistory_w12.Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss <i>(if NEXTJOB = 3)</i>	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'oop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'oop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm.

Annualeventhistory_w12. *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_w12.Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Version

v2 (Thu May 7 12:35:55 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Currentemployment_w11

Currentemployment_w11. Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Currentemployment_w11. **Jboff.** No work last week but has paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Help

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JB0FF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Currentemployment_w11. **Jboffy.** Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
8	Furloughed	Furloughed
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Currentemployment_w11. **Jbterm1.** Current job: permanent or temporary

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.

*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Currentemployment_w11. Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

If (Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11. Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11. Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
 And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlwlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11. **Jbsempchk.** *Employed or self-employed check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you still an employee {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff_JBSEMP = 2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11. **Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Currentemployment_w11. **Jbbgdat.** Date started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w11. **Jbbgd.** Day started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w11. Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w11. Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules'Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module***Version**

02 (Wed Apr 28 09:38:18 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Employerlink_w12

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Employerlink_w12. Firmname. *Employer/Firm name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

Text

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.

IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will **not** contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please provide the company name and your workplace address, including postcode.

Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

Employer name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmName

Modules

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Employerlink_w12.Firmnum. Street Number of Employer/Firm

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Property Number

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmnum

Modules

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Employerlink_w12.Firmstreet. Street Name of Employer/Firm

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STREET NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Street

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Firmstreet

Modules

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Employerlink_w12. **Firmtown.** *Town of Employer/Firm*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmTown

Modules

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Employerlink_w12. **Firmcounty.** *County of Employer/Firm*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmCounty

Modules

Module Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) //Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Employerlink_w12. **Firmpostcode.** *Postcode of Employer/Firm*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FirmPCode

ModulesModule Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Employerlink_w12. Firmdecline. Refused employer link information

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Development Notes

Display radio button with the text 'I do not want to provide this information'

Use

Ask FirmDecline

ModulesModule Employerlink_w12. *Employer Link module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1|2|12|13) // In paid employment, self-employment, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Employees_w12. Employees module**Version**

05 (Thu Oct 17 14:07:05 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Employees_w12

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Employees_w12. Jbpaidwho. Paid directly by employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

May we just check, how are you paid for that work?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPAIDWHO

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Employees_w12. **Jbnitax.** Pays own NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBNITAX

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

If (Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w12. **Jbmngrchk.** Managerial duties current job check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w12.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w12.Jbsizechk. No. employed at workplace check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still [ff_jbsize] people?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Employees_w12.Jbsize. No. employed at workplace: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
Module Employees_w12. Employees module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

```
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Employees_w12.Jbsect. Private company

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_w12.Jbsectpub. Non-private organisation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_w12.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_w12.Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work $[JbOt]$ hours overtime in a normal week.

If ($JbOt > 0$) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w12.Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If ($CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1$) // employee

And If ($JbOt > 0$) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w12.Jbhrcpr. Change hours work per week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, **and taking into account how that would affect your income**, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JBHRCPR

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If ($CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1$) // employee

If ($JBHRCPR = 1 | 3$) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Employees_w12.Jbprhr. Number hours choose to work per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPRHR

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*JBHRCPR* = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Employees_w12.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbP1

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w12. **Paygl.** Gross pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display PAYGL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYGL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYGL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYGL_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from PAYGL_CAWI computed into PAYGL.

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds. Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Note

Options at PAYGWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w12. **Paygwc.** Pay period: gross pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year

9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employeeAnd If (*PAYGL* = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *PAYGL* = MIS) // Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

Employees_w12. Paygl_cawi. Gross pay CAWI non-response statement

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYGL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYGL = MIS & PAYGL_CAWI <>MIS then PAYGL = PAYGL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

The last time you were paid, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask PAYGL_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employeeAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *PAYGL* = MIS) // Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3 & *PAYGWC* = DK|REF|MIS) // Gross pay period not given

Employees_w12. Paygwc_cawi. Gross Pay period CAWI non-response statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYGWC_CAWI into PAYGWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PAYGWC_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYGWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Gross pay period not given

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Employees_w12. Paynl. Take home pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In CAWI please follow this procedure:

1. Display PAYNL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYNL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYNL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYNL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYNL_CAWI computed into PAYNL.

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan

repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Note

Options at PAYNWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w12. Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

Employees_w12.Paynl_cawi. *Net pay CAWI non-response statement*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYNL in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If PAYNL = MIS & PAYNL_CAWI <> MIS then PAYNL = PAYNL_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Use

Ask PAYNL_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNL = MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Net pay period not given

Employees_w12.Paynwc_cawi. *Net pay period CAWI non-response statement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.

Compute value from PAYNWC_CAWI into PAYNWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

How long a period did that cover?

Question Box Label

Period

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum

96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PAYNWC_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PAYNWC = DK|REF|MIS) // Net pay period not given

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Employees_w12. Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* 'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

* Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

* If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

* If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Employees_w12. Payu. Usual pay

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused**Note**

Options at PAYUWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

Employees_w12. Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
0	Per hour	Per hour
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w12. Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_w12. Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Employees_w12.Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Employees_w12.Pvtpyset. Additional pay for extra hours: set amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Employees_w12.Extrate. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Employees_w12. Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Employees_w12. Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount

2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Employees_w12. **Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes****In CAM please follow this procedure:**

1. Display BASRATE as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display BASRATE_CAWI immediately and leave BASRATE as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at BASRATE_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from BASRATE_CAWI computed into BASRATE.

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

If (BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Employees_w12. **Basrate_cawi.** *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI non-response*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes**Please follow this procedure:**

Only display if Respondent tries to skip BASRATE in CAWI.
 If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
 Calculate If BASRATE = MIS & BASRATE_CAWI <> MIS then BASRATE = BASRATE_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BASRATE = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**Text**

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided**Employees_w12. Basrest. Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused**Employees_w12. Ovttnset. Overtime pay: set amount**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

ModulesModule Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Employees_w12. **Ovtrate.** Overtime pay hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Employees_w12. **Ovtrest.** Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w12. Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w12. Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train

8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRV

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Employees_w12.Wktrvfar. *Main mode of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at WkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Employees_w12.Mainwktrv. *Main mode of travel to work: computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (WKTRV = Single Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRV;

Else If (WKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRVFAR;

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

If (Ff_MAINWKTRV <> MAINWKTRV & (Ff_MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.

Employees_w12.Maintrvchgng. Whether main mode of travel to work has changed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on `[[ff_intdate]]` you got to work by `[ff_MAINWKTRV]` `{if ff_wktrvtally = 1}` I used `[[ff_MAINWKTRV]]` for the furthest part of your journey `{if ff_Wktrvtally = 2}`. Is there an error in our records or have you changed the way you travel to work?

Options

1	There is an error in the records.	There is an error in the records.
2	I have changed the way I travel to work.	I have changed the way I travel to work.

Use

Ask MAINTRVCHNG

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPL = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_MAINWKTRV <> MAINWKTRV & (Ff_MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.
```

If (MAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed

Employees_w12.Rsntrvchgng. Reason main mode travel to work changed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you change the way you travel to work?

Please select all that apply.

Showcard

tbc

Options

1	New job	New job
2	Moved house	Moved house
3	Change in family circumstances (e.g. had a baby, got divorced, child left school etc.)	Change in family circumstances (e.g. had a baby, got divorced, child left school etc.)
4	I wanted to reduce my CO2 emissions	I wanted to reduce my CO2 emissions
5	New method quicker/more convenient	New method quicker/more convenient
6	New method cheaper/free	New method cheaper/free
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	I bought a car	I bought a car
9	I bought a bicycle	I bought a bicycle
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask RSNTRVCHNG

Modules

Module Employees_w12. Employees module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPL = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_MAINWKTRV <> MAINWKTRV & (Ff_MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.
And If (MAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed
```

If (RSNTRVCHNG = 97) // Other reason main mode travel to work changed

Employees_w12.Rsntrvchnngo. *Other reason main mode travel to work changed*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Question Box Label

WRITE IN.

Use

Ask RSNTRVCHNGO

Modules

Module Employees_w12. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbPL = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_MAINWKTRV <> MAINWKTRV & (Ff_MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & MAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of
travel to work has changed.
And If (MAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed
And If (RSNTRVCHNG = 97) // Other reason main mode travel to work changed
```

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Version

09 (Wed Nov 18 15:50:57 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Selfemployment_w12

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w12.Jsboss. *S/temp: hires employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w12.Jssize. *S/temp: number of employees*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w12.Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w12.Jshrcpr. *Change hours work per week*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, **and taking into account how that would affect your income**, would you prefer to work...

Options

1	Fewer hours than you do now?	Fewer hours than you do now?
2	About the same hours as you do now?	About the same hours as you do now?
3	Or more hours than you do now?	Or more hours than you do now?

Use

Ask JSHRCPR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprhr. *Number hours choose to work per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In **total**, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

Question Box Label

Total preferred hours per week.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRHR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now

Soft Check: If (JSPRHR > 50) // Would choose to work greater than 50 hours per week

Text

You have said you would choose to work [JSPRHR] hours per week.

Selfemployment_w12.Jstypeb. *S/temp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w12.Jsnitax. *S/emp: pays own NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSNITAX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissap. *COVID-19 Self-Emp Income Support Scheme Application*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You may have been eligible for a grant under the coronavirus Self-Employment Income Support Scheme. Have you ever applied for this type of grant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No, not yet but I will do	No, not yet but I will do

Use

Ask JSSEISSAP

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

Selfemployment_w12.**Jsseissnum.** Covid-19 number SEISS grants applied for

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Self-Employment Income Support Scheme grants have you applied for?

Use

Ask JSSEISSNUM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

Loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Selfemployment_w12.**Jsseissout.** Covid-19 SEISS application outcome

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the [first/second/third/fourth] application, w {if JSSEISSNUM greater than 1} / W {if JSSEISSNUM = 1} hat was the outcome of this application?

Options

1	My application was approved	My application was approved
2	My application is being processed	My application is being processed
3	My application was unsuccessful	My application was unsuccessful

Use

Ask JSSEISSOUT

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissam. COVID-19 SEISS amount awarded

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..15000	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How much were you awarded for this first/second/third/fourth {if JSSEISSNUM greater than 1} grant?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissbm. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which period does the grant cover?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application
And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissby4. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: start year

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	2020..2022	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application
And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissem. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September

10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSEM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Selfemployment_w12.Jsseissey4. COVID-19 SEISS grant period: end year

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	2020..2022	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSSEISSEY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [JSSEISSNUM] // SEISS application loop

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSSEISSAP = 1) // Made Self-Emp Income Support Scheme application

And If (JSSEISSOUT = 1) // Application was approved

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Grant Period Ended Is Before Month/year Grant Period Began) // month/year grant period ended cannot be before month/year grant period began

Text

The month/year grant period ended cannot be earlier than the month/year grant period began.

END LOOP

Selfemployment_w12.Jsaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w12.Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August

9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help

Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March

4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**Text**

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprf. S/emp: net profit in last yearly account

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

In **CAWI** please follow this procedure:

1. Display JSPRF as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display JSPRF_CAWI immediately and leave JSPRF as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at JSPRF_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from JSPRF_CAWI computed into JSPRF.

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprf_cawi. *S/emp: net profit CAWI non-response statement*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip JSPRF in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If JSPRF = MIS & JSPRF_CAWI <> MIS then JSPRF = JSPRF_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask JSPRF_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & JSPRF = MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprt看. Sole accounts: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w12.Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
 And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w12.Jsworkac. Work account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Selfemployment_w12.Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w12.Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

TextThinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w12.Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
 And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
 And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // *Receives other non-business income*

Selfemployment_w12. **Jsowotam.** *Non-business average amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // *Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs*

And If (JWORKAC = 1) // *Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances*

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // *Draws from work account for non-business purposes*

And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // *Receives other non-business income*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // *Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes*

Selfemployment_w12.Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w12.Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF = DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w12.Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF =
DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts
OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Selfemployment_w12.Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF)) | JSPRF =
DK|REF) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts
OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w12.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w12. **Jsttwtb_cawi.** Time taken to get to work (CAWI)

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w12. **Jsttwt.** S/emp: commuting time provided

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes

2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // *Self-employed*
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*

If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Selfemployment_w12.Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // *Self-employed*
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*
 And If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If (*JSTTWB* > = 70) // *Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text

You said it usually takes you [*JSTTWB*] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w12.Jswktrv. *S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train

8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRV

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work**Selfemployment_w12.Jswktrvfar. *S/emp: main mode of transport to work***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	☐ Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Selfemployment_w12.Jsmainwktrv. *Main mode of travel to work: computed*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Use
If (JSWKTRV = Single Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRV;
Else If (JSWKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRVFAR;

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (Ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> JSMAINWKTRV & (Ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.

Selfemployment_w12.Jsmaintrvchnng. *Whether main mode of travel to work has changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [fff_intdate]] you got to work by [ff_JSMAINWKTRV] {if ff_JSwktrvally = 1} I used [ff_JSMAINWKTRV]] for the furthest part of your journey {if ff_JSwktrvally = 2}. Is there an error in our records or have you changed the way you travel to work?

Options

1	There is an error in the records.	There is an error in the records.
2	I have changed the way I travel to work.	I have changed the way I travel to work.

Use
Ask JSMAINTRVCHNG

Modules
Module Selfemployment_w12. Self-employment module

Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> JSMAINWKTRV & (Ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.

If (JSMAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed

Selfemployment_w12.Jsrsntrvchnng. *Reason main mode travel to work changed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT

Version
1.0

Text
Why did you change the way you travel to work?
Please select all that apply.

Showcard
tbc

Options

1	New job	New job

2	Moved house	Moved house
3	Change in family circumstances (e.g. had a baby, got divorced, child left school etc.)	Change in family circumstances (e.g. had a baby, got divorced, child left school etc.)
4	I wanted to reduce my CO2 emissions	I wanted to reduce my CO2 emissions
5	New method quicker/more convenient	New method quicker/more convenient
6	New method cheaper/free	New method cheaper/free
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	I bought a car	I bought a car
9	I bought a bicycle	I bought a bicycle
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask JSRSNTRVCHNG

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> JSMAINWKTRV & (Ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.

And If (JSMAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed

If (JSRSNTRVCHNG = 97) // Other reason main mode travel to work changed

Selfemployment_w12.Jsrsntrvchnngo. *Other reason main mode travel to work changed*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DfT

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Question Box Label

WRITE IN.

Use

Ask JSRSNTRVCHNGO

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w12. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> JSMAINWKTRV & (Ff_JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) & JSMAINWKTRV <> DK|REF|MIS) // Main mode of travel to work has changed.

And If (JSMAINTRVCHNG = 2) // Confirmed main mode of travel to work has changed

And If (JSRSNTRVCHNG = 97) // Other reason main mode travel to work changed

Module Commutingbehaviour_w12. Commuting Behaviour module**Version**

v2 (Wed Aug 21 08:14:55 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Commutingbehaviour_w12

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Commutingbehaviour_w12.Workdis. *Distance from work*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Version

1.0

Text

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE

ENTER NUMBER OF MILES

IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0

IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.

Question Box Label

Number of miles

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WorkDis

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_w12. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work

Text

You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.

Commutingbehaviour_w12. Journeysat. *Satisfaction with commute*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JOURNEYSAT

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w12. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Commutingbehaviour_w12. **Workpark.** *Availability workplace parking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/DfT Climate Change and Transport Choices Questionnaire.

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your workplace, that is, the place you work at most often, are there usually car parking spaces available which you can/could use (if you needed to)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DRIVE (TO WORK), ASK IF THEY CAN ANSWER IN RELATION TO GENERAL PARKING AT THEIR WORKPLACE.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No, but there are spaces nearby I can use	No, but there are spaces nearby I can use
3	No, there are no spaces available	No, there are no spaces available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WORKPARK

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w12. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

If (WORKPARK = 1|2) // Spaces at workplace or nearby

Commutingbehaviour_w12. **Workparkpay.** *Pay for work parking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have to pay to use these spaces?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WORKPARKPAY

ModulesModule Commutingbehaviour_w12. *Commuting Behaviour module***Universe**

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (WORKPARK = 1|2) // Spaces at workplace or nearby

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. Job Satisfaction module**Version**

02 (Mon Jul 2 11:47:56 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Jobsatisfaction_w8. Jbsat. Job satisfaction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

Modules

'Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. Job Satisfaction module

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Module Workconditions_w12. Work Conditions module**Version**

04 (Mon Dec 2 13:50:47 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Workconditions_w12

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

Workconditions_w12.Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBPFRFP

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12.Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBonus

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12.Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBRISE

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12. **Tujbpl.** *Union or staff association at workplace*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TUJBPL

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12. **Tuin1.** *Member of workplace union*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you a member of this {if TUJBPL = 1} any {if TUJBPL = 2|DK|REF} trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TUIN1

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12. **Jbpen.** *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your present employer offer a pension scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does your present employer offer a pension scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPEN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

Workconditions_w12.Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employer's scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBPENM

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Workconditions_w12.Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

In what year did you first join this scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPENY4

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Workconditions_w12. **Penmcn.** *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask PENMCN

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

If (PENMCN = 1|2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Workconditions_w12. **Penmpy.** *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..99.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

%

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PENMPY

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (PENMCN = 1 | 2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

Workconditions_w12. Penmtp. Final pension calculated

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display option 2 before option 1.

Text

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire
1	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

2	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire	My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire
1	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary	My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
3	Combination of the two statements/other	Combination of the two statements/other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PENMTP

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

Workconditions_w12. Penspb. Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this employer's pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PENSPB

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. Work Conditions module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer

And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Wktime. Times of day usually worked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which times of day do you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mornings only	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only	Afternoons only
3	During the day	During the day
4	Evenings only	Evenings only
5	At night	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings	Daytime and evenings
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WKTime

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job**Workconditions_w12. Wkends. Usually works weekends**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working	No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WKEnds

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a jobIf (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee**Workconditions_w12. Jbflex. Flexible working arrangements**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive

Text

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these	None of these

Help

- * Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
- * Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
- * Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
- * Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
- * Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
- * To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. Which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFLex

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBFLex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Workconditions_w12.Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DWP/BERR

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX.

Text

Do you currently work in any of these ways?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part-time working	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time	Flexi-time
5	Working compressed hours	Working compressed hours
6	To work annualised hours	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis	To work from home on a regular basis
9	Zero-hours contract	Zero-hours contract
10	On-call working	On-call working
8	Other flexible working arrangements	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these	None of these

Help

- * Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
- * Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
- * Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
- * Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when

to start and finish work each day.

* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.

* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBFXUse

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JBFLex < 9) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work

Workconditions_w12. Jbfxinf. Informal flexible working arrangements

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFLex less than 11}* / Are *{if JBFLex = none}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes	Sometimes

Use

Ask JbFxInf

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Wktech. Technology use for work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following devices do you use for work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer

2	Laptop	Laptop
3	Smartphone	Smartphone
4	Tablet	Tablet
5	Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone	Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone
6	Handheld device/PDA	Handheld device/PDA
97	Other devices	Other devices
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of the following devices do you use for work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wktech

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

If (*Wktech* = 97) // Devices used for work: Other

Workconditions_w12. **Wktech0.** *Technology use for work via other devices*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other devices do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask Wktech0

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

And If (*Wktech* = 97) // Devices used for work: Other

If (*Wktech* = 1|2|3|4|5|6) // Devices used for work

Workconditions_w12. **Wktechinet.** *Internet use for work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wktech.

Text

Which of these devices do you use to connect to the internet for work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Desktop computer	Desktop computer
2	Laptop	Laptop
3	Smartphone	Smartphone
4	Tablet	Tablet

5	Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone	Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone
6	Handheld device/PDA	Handheld device/PDA
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these devices do you use to connect to the internet for work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wktechninet

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

And If (Wktech = 1|2|3|4|5|6) // Devices used for work

Workconditions_w12. **Wkhome.** Working at/from home frequency

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you work at/from home?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1-4 days a month	1-4 days a month
3	1 day a week	1 day a week
4	2 days a week	2 days a week
5	3 days a week	3 days a week
6	4 days a week	4 days a week
7	Always	Always
8	Variable	Variable

Use

Ask Wkhome

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Workconditions_w12. **Wkaut1.** Autonomy over job tasks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Version

1.0

Text

In your current job, how much influence do you have over...

What tasks you do in your job

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Some	Some

3	A little	A little
4	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. **Wkaut2.** *Autonomy over work pace*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Version

1.0

Text

The pace at which you work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Some	Some
3	A little	A little
4	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut2

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. **Wkaut3.** *Autonomy over work manner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Version

1.0

Text

How you do your work

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Some	Some
3	A little	A little
4	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut3

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Wkaut4. Autonomy over task order

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Version

1.0

Text

The order in which you carry out tasks

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Some	Some
3	A little	A little
4	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Wkaut5. Autonomy over work hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

WERS

Version

1.0

Text

The time you start or finish your working day

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A lot	A lot
2	Some	Some
3	A little	A little
4	None	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask WKAut5

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Workconditions_w12. Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Tense

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth1

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Uneasy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth2

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Worried

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth3

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. **Depenth4.** *Feels depressed about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Depressed

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth4

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. **Depenth5.** *Feels gloomy about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Gloomy

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally

3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth5

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12. **Depenth6.** *Feels miserable about job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Skills Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Miserable

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Occasionally	Occasionally
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Most of the time	Most of the time
5	All of the time	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DepEnth6

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Workconditions_w12. **Jblkcha.** *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use

Ask JBLKCHA

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHA = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask JBXPCHA

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHB

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jbxpchb. Expect: Work related training

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextEven though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHB = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHB

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jblkchc. Would like: New job with a new employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHC

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jbxpchc. Expect: New job with a new employer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHC = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHC

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jblkchd. Would like: Start own business

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to start up your own business? {if JBSEMP = 1} / start up a new business? {if JBSEMP = 2}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jbxpchd. Expect: Start own business

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHD = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHD

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jblkche. Would like: Give up paid work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBLKCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Workconditions_w12.Jbxpche. Expect: Give up paid work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextEven though you would not like this to happen, do {if JBLKCHE = 2} / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBXPCHE

ModulesModule Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a jobIf (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

Workconditions_w12.Jbsec. Job security in next 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely?	Very unlikely?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSec

Modules

Module Workconditions_w12. *Work Conditions module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Version**

02 (Mon Apr 27 14:34:55 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Nonemployment_w11

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Nonemployment_w11. Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_w11. Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Nonemployment_w11.Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_w11.Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Nonemployment_w11.Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13 Then JBHAD = 1.
If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w11.Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Nonemployment_w11.Jlendy. Year left last job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE

OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED

LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee

2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Nonemployment_w11.Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JLB0SS

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Nonemployment_w11.Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivLoLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLB0SS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w11.Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. Mothers Return to Work module**Version**

v1 (Mon Jul 2 11:48:31 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

Mothersreturntowork_w8. Matleave. Currently on maternity leave

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matLv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
 Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
 Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
 Else compute MatLeave = 0;

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2
 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a
 new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not
 looked for a job and does not want a job

Mothersreturntowork_w8. Mlfutr. New mum: intends returning to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &

NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Mothersreturntowork_w8.**MLrnot.** *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are the reasons why you not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mothersreturntowork_w8.**MLagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
```

If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Mothersreturntowork_w8. **MLagstu.** Units of child age when start work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

UNIT

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork_w8. MLwkfpt. New mum: work FT or PT in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Version**

71 (Mon Jul 2 11:48:59 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Secondjobs_w7

Secondjobs_w7. J2has. Has a second job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job****Secondjobs_w7.J2soc00. Occupation (SOC2000), second job**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_w7.J2semp. Employee or self employed, second job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Secondjobs_w7.J2hrs. No. of hours worked per month, second job

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

Text

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

Secondjobs_w7. **J2pay.** *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_w7. *Second Jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

Module Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module***Version**

71 (Mon Jun 11 15:10:28 2018) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Gigeconomy_w11

Gigeconomy_w11. **Gelist.** *Type of gig economy work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

TextThinking about the **past month**, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Carried passengers in your vehicle (e.g. taxi rides)	Carried passengers in your vehicle (e.g. taxi rides)
2	Delivered food and drink from restaurants and food outlets to people	Delivered food and drink from restaurants and food outlets to people
3	Provided courier services (e.g. package and postal deliveries, messenger services, etc.)	Provided courier services (e.g. package and postal deliveries, messenger services, etc.)
4	Performed manual tasks (e.g. cleaning, decorating, building, home fixtures and repairs, pet-sitting, etc.)	Performed manual tasks (e.g. cleaning, decorating, building, home fixtures and repairs, pet-sitting, etc.)
5	Performed non-manual tasks (e.g. web and software development, writing and translation, accounting, legal and admin services, marketing and media, audio and visual services, etc.)	Performed non-manual tasks (e.g. web and software development, writing and translation, accounting, legal and admin services, marketing and media, audio and visual services, etc.)
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**Thinking about the **past month**, which, if any, of the following have you done in order to make money using a website, platform or app? Please select all that apply.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GELIST

ModulesModule Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module*If (*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month**Gigeconomy_w11. Gehrs. Number of hours worked**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	3	0.1..200	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

How many hours do you usually work in total doing this? Please include any unpaid time looking for tasks, applying for jobs etc.

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD HOURS GIVEN BY RESPONDENT ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR NUMBER OF HOURS ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GEHRS

ModulesModule Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**If (*GELIST* = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

Gigeconomy_w11. **Gehrsp.** Period covered for number of hours worked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Week	Week
2	Fortnight	Fortnight
3	Four weeks	Four weeks
4	Calendar month	Calendar month
5	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask GEHRSP

Modules

Module Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module*

Universe

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

And If (GEHRS <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated number of hours worked

Gigeconomy_w11. **Geeearn.** Gross earnings

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR EARNINGS ON NEXT SCREEN.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you usually earn from doing this? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GEEARN

Modules

Module Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module*

Universe

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

If (GEEARN <> DK|REF|MIS) // Has indicated earnings

Gigeconomy_w11. **Geeearnp.** Period covered for gross earnings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

What period does that cover?

Options

1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	Fortnight	Fortnight
4	Three weeks	Three weeks
5	Four weeks	Four weeks
6	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Year	Year
8	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask GEEARNP

ModulesModule Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

And If (GEEARN <> DK | REF | MIS) // Has indicated earnings

If ((GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (GEEARN <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

Gigeconomy_w11. Gejob. Amount included in job income mentioned earlier

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount included in any job income you told me about earlier?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GEJOB

ModulesModule Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module***Universe**

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month

And If ((GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (GEEARN <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it

If (GEJOB = 1) // Income included in job mentioned previously

Gigeconomy_w11. Gejobnm. Type of job mentioned earlier that the income is included already

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Which job(s)?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)	<[Jbsoc00:main job text]> (if Jbsoc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
2	<[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)	<[J2soc00:second job text]> (if J2soc00 <> MIS/DK/REF)
3	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which job(s)? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GEJOBNM

Modules

Module Gigeconomy_w11. *Gig Economy module*

Universe

If (GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month
 And If ((GELIST = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5) & (GEEARN <> DK | MIS | REF)) // Has had a gig economy type of job in the past month AND has reported gross income from it
 And If (GEJOB = 1) // Income included in job mentioned previously

Module Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module***Version**

01 (Wed Jun 12 14:50:09 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Transportbehaviour_w12

Transportbehaviour_w12. Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRCARFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module*

Transportbehaviour_w12.Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Help

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module*

Transportbehaviour_w12.Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRTRNFQ

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module***Transportbehaviour_w12. Trbikefq. Frequency of using a bicycle**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	At least once a day	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Help**

Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRBIKEFQ

ModulesModule Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module***Transportbehaviour_w12. Needcar. Lifestyle means need car or van**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

My current lifestyle means I need to own a car or van.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NEEDCAR

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module*

Transportbehaviour_w12. **Cyclepath.** *Cycle if more dedicated paths*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

I would cycle (more) if there were more dedicated cycle paths.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask CYCLEPATH

Modules

Module Transportbehaviour_w12. *Transport Behaviour module*

Module Childcare_w8. **Childcare Module**

Version

02 (Wed Sep 16 13:00:27 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Childcare_w8

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Childcare_w8. **Ccare.** *Uses childcare*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Childcare_w8. **Ccwork.** Other arrangements for child whilst working

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 807 chcare

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch1a.** Use same childcare in term and holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch1c.** Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch2a.** Childcare used

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carers in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops***!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)***Universe***If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for**And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare***If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used****Childcare_w8. Wrkch2. Three most important ccare arrangements**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
 Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch3.** Hours spent in type of childcare

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch7.** Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. Most used.

Most used ccare arrangement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)

5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch8code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch8.** *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Version

74 (Wed Oct 30 14:40:35 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Benefits_w12

Benefits_w12. **Intbenefit.** *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2} We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Benefits_w12. Benbase. Income: Receives core benefits**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextFirst, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit****Benefits_w12. Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benefits_w12. Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}] ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Benefits_w12. Bendis. Income: Disability benefits**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance****Benefits_w12. Benesa. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Benefits_w12. Othben. Other benefits or credits

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhszise > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
5	☐ Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}	Working Tax Credit
6	☐ Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}	Council Tax Reduction
7	☐ Rate Rebate {if region = 4}	Rate Rebate
8	☐ Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}	Housing Benefit
9	☐ Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the

respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w12. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive. Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan is a new category, we have given code 8 because code 1 was previously used at this question to mean 'A Private Pension or Annuity'. If possible, we would like this to be numbered 1 in the script/showcard, but returned to us in the data as 8.

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

8	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
2	Other Education Grant	Other Education Grant
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Student Loans are provided by the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They cover tuition fees and living costs whilst at University, and are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount.

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w12. MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrtdat after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrtdat after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each MisSource = 1

Benefits_w12. Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

According to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Use

Ask NFH

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 805 benefit**Benefits_w12.Ficode. Income receipt code**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit

41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
42	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan	Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w12. **Fiseq.** *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_w12. **Frval.** *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of **[FICODE]** you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Benefits_w12. **Frwc.** *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
33	Academic year	Academic year
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_w12.Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w12. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Benefits_w12.Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

Benefits_w12.Fitax. Pre/post tax income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Benefits_w12.Fraddl. Received additional payment from source

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_w12. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module**Version**

02 (Tue Jul 26 15:45:02 2016) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'use Pensiondrawdown_w9

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

Pensiondrawdown_w9.Penpot. Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any **defined contribution** pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PenPot

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **PenDD.** *Has drawndown pension in last 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not currently eligible to withdraw money	Not currently eligible to withdraw money

Use

Ask PenDD

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **PenDDamt.** *Pension drawdown: amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PenDDamt

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. *Pension Drawdown module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **Penddchk.** Pension drawdown: check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PenDDchk

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Pensiondrawdown_w9. **Penddtax.** Pension drawdown: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask PenDDtax

Modules

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over

And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawdown pension monies in last 12 months

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Version

74 (Thu Oct 17 12:35:45 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Householdfinances_w12

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyrdia.** Amount received in interest/dividends

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

In CAM please follow this procedure:

1. Display FIYRDIA as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display FIYRDIA_CAWI immediately and leave FIYRDIA as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at FIYRDIA_CAWI in the data return please have non-missing values from FIYRDIA_CAWI computed into FIYRDIA.

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

If (FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

Householdfinances_w12. Fiyrdia_cawi. Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please follow this procedure:

Only display if Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA in CAWI.

If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.

Calculate If FIYRDIA = MIS & FIYRDIA_CAWI <>MIS then FIYRDIA = FIYRDIA_CAWI.

Text

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0.

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Use

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = MIS & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Householdfinances_w12. Fiyrdb1. Over 500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyldb2.** Over 1,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

Householdfinances_w12. **Fiyldb3.** Over 5,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

Householdfinances_w12.Fiyldb5. Over 10,000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000

Householdfinances_w12.Fiyldb4. Over 2,500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 2,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w12. Household Finances module

Universe

If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //
 If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000

If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Householdfinances_w12.Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Universe**

```
If ((FIYRDIA = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)) //  
If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments  
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500
```

Householdfinances_w12.Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module*

Householdfinances_w12.Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now
3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?**Options**

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w12. *Household Finances module***Module Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module*****Version**

V1 (Tue Jul 9 11:23:30 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Studentloans_w12

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7) // Current economic activity is not full-time student**Studentloans_w12. Oldstud. *College or university since 1990***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been a student at college or university at any time since 1990?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OLDSTUD

ModulesModule Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7) // Current economic activity is not full-time student

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype= (3|4|5))) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student**Studentloans_w12. Slrepay. *Student loan repayments last year***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS/UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS INCLUDES DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan	I do not have an outstanding Student Loan

Help

Students may take out a student loan from the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount, and have their interest rates kept in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow. Do not include repayment of other loans taken out while a student.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan? This includes deductions from pay.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SLREPAY

Modules

Module Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype= (3|4|5))) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student

If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Studentloans_w12. **Slrepayamt.** *Last repayment amount*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you pay last time?

Question Box Label

AMOUNT IN £

Use

Ask SLREPAYAMT

Modules

Module Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype= (3|4|5))) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student

And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

Studentloans_w12. **Slreppd.** *Repayment period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How long did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Four weeks	Four weeks
3	Calendar month	Calendar month
4	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 weeks
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SLREPPD

Modules

Module Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype= (3|4|5))) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

Studentloans_w12. **Slreppdo.** Other repayment period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other period did that cover?

Options

1	Two weeks	Two weeks
2	Three weeks	Three weeks
3	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
4	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
5	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
6	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
7	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
8	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
9	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
10	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask SLREPPDO

Modules

Module Studentloans_w12. *Student Loans module*

Universe

If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype= (3|4|5))) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months
And If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

Module Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Version

02 (Thu Aug 15 12:33:42 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Domesticlabour_w12

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hubuys.** Who does the grocery shopping (couples)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS and Generations and Gender Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Now for some questions about who does what in your household. Could you please say who does the following tasks in your household?

First, grocery shopping.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me

2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now for some questions about who does what in your household. Could you please say who does the following tasks in your household?

Grocery shopping.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HUBUYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUBUYS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the grocery shopping

Domesticlabour_w12. Hubuysshm. Other HH member grocery shopping

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the grocery shopping?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUBUYSHM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HUBUYS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the grocery shopping

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hufrys.** *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does the cooking?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HUF RYS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUF RYS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cooking

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hufryshhm.** *Other HH member cooking*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the cooking?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUFYRSHHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HUFYRS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cooking

Domesticlabour_w12. Humops. Who does the cleaning (couples)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does the cleaning/hooovering?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUMOPS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUMOPS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cleaning

Domesticlabour_w12. Humopshhm. Other HH member cleaning

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the cleaning?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5

6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUMOPSHHM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HUMOPS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cleaning

Domesticlabour_w12. Huiron. Who does the washing/ironing (couples)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does the washing and ironing?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUIRON

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUIRON = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the washing/ironing

Domesticlabour_w12. Huironhbm. Other HH member washing/ironing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the washing/ironing?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUIRONHHM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HUIRON = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the washing/ironing

Domesticlabour_w12.Hupots. Who does the gardening (couples)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does the gardening?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	No garden - not applicable	No garden - not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HUPOTS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUPOTS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the gardening

Domesticlabour_w12.Hupotshhm. Other HH member gardening

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the gardening?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUPOTSHHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HUPOTS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the gardening

Domesticlabour_w12. Hudiy. Who does the DIY jobs (couples)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who does the DIY jobs?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUDIY

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HUDIY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the DIY jobs

Domesticlabour_w12. Hudiyhbm. Other HH member DIY

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household does the DIY jobs?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5

6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUDIYHHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HUDIY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the DIY jobs

Domesticlabour_w12. Hupayhswrk. Regularly pay for housework

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Generations and Gender Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household regularly pay someone to do housework?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HUPAYHSWRK

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucdress. Dressing child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about various tasks that have to be done when living together with children. Please indicate who in your household does these tasks.

Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally

4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCDRESS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCDRESS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household dresses child

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hucdresshm.** *Other HH member dresses child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household dresses the children or sees they are properly dressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCDRESSHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
 And If (HUCDRESS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household dresses child

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hucbed.** *Child to bed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Who puts the children to bed and/or sees that they go to bed?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCBED

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCBED = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household puts child to bed

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucbedhbm. Other HH member puts child to bed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household puts the children to bed or sees that they are in bed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCBEDHHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCBED = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household puts child to bed

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucunwell. Child unwell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Who stays at home with the children when they are ill?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCUNWELL

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCUNWELL = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household cares for unwell child

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucunwellhhm. Other HH member stays home unwell child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household stays home with the children when they are ill?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4

5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCUNWELLHHM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

And If (HUCUNWELL = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household cares for unwell child

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucplay. Playing with child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Who plays with the children and/or takes part in leisure activities with them?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCPLAY

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCPLAY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household plays with child

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucplayhbm. Other HH member plays with child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household plays with the children and/or takes part in leisure activities with them?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCPLAYHHM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

And If (HHGRID.NK15 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

And If (HUCPLAY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household plays with child

Domesticlabour_w12. Huchomework. Child homework

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Who helps the children with homework?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCHOMEWORK

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCHOMEWORK = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does homework with child

Domesticlabour_w12. Huchomeworkhhm. *Other HH member homework*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household helps the children with homework?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCHOMEWORKHHM

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
 And If (HUCHOMEWORK = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does homework with child

Domesticlabour_w12. Hucferry. *Transports child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GGS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Who takes the children to/from school, day care centre, babysitter or leisure activities?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always me	Always me
2	Usually me	Usually me
3	Me and partner about equally	Me and partner about equally
4	Usually partner	Usually partner
5	Always partner	Always partner
6	Always or usually other person in the household	Always or usually other person in the household
7	Always or usually someone not living in the household	Always or usually someone not living in the household
8	Children do it themselves	Children do it themselves
9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask HUCFERRY

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

If (HUCFERRY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household transports child

Domesticlabour_w12. **Hucferryhbm.** Other HH member transports child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other person in the household takes the children to/from school, day care centre, babysitter or leisure activities?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUCFERRYHBM

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
 And If (HUCFERRY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household transports child

Domesticlabour_w12. **Huboss.** *Household financial decisions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say	Both have equal say
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	You	You
2	Your partner/spouse	Your partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say	Both have equal say
97	Other	Other

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUBOSS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

Domesticlabour_w12. **Howlng.** *Hours per week on housework*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? If none, just enter zero.

Help

Please round up to the nearest hour.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNG

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_w12. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30

Text

You have just entered that you spend [HOWLNG] hours per week on housework.

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Version

01 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Casistart_w3

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

Casistart_w3. **Scac.** *Self-completion accepted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

If (*SCAC* = 4) // *If R refused self-completion*

Casistart_w3. **Scrf.** *Self-completion refused*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Casistart_w3. **Scrx.** *Other reason SC refused*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Casistart_w3. **Scun.** *Reason unable to complete*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion**Casistart_w3.Scux. Other reason Resp unable**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module**Version**

v2 (Thu Aug 21 15:07:51 2014) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scasf12_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**Scasf12_w7.Scsf1. General health**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

TextDuring the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?**Accomplished less** than you would like**Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

ModulesModule Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

TextDid work or other activities **less carefully than usual****Options**

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time

5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scaf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf12_w7. Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scaf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf12_w7. Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCsf6c

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf12_w7. **Scsf7.** Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCsf7

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Version

71 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scaghq_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7. **Scghqa.** GHQ: concentration

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT

Use
 Ask SCGHQC

Modules
 Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
 If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version
 1.0

Text
 Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT

Use
 Ask SCGHQD

Modules
 Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe
 If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqg. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT**Use**
Ask SCGHQI**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web**Scaghq_w7.Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire**Version**
1.0**Text**
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?**Options**

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT**Use**
Ask SCGHQJ**Modules**
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module**Universe**
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7. **Scghqk.** GHQ: *believe worthless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7. **Scghql.** GHQ: *general happiness*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scaneighbourhood_w9. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Version

01 (Wed Apr 27 11:48:22 2016) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scaneighbourhood_w9

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbha. *Belong to neighbourhood*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please answer how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhb. *Local friends mean a lot*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhc. *Advice obtainable locally*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHC

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web
```

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhd. Can borrow things from neighbours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHD

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web
```

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhe. Willing to improve neighbourhood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHE

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w9. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhf. Plan to stay in neighbourhood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHF

Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood_w9. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhg. Am similar to others in neighbourhood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

I think of myself as similar to the people that live in this neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHG

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Scaneighbourhood_w9.Scopngbhh. Talk regularly to neighbours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCOPNGBHH

ModulesModule Scaneighbourhood_w9. *Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion or mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module**Version**

v1 (Mon Jul 15 12:21:22 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scasatisfaction_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scasatisfaction_w12.Scfsat1. Satisfaction with health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Scfsat2. Satisfaction with income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Scfsat3. Satisfaction with: house/flat

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your house/flat.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT3

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Sclfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w12. Sclfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Scaloneliness_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module**Version**

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:21:34 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scaloneliness_w9

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Scaloneliness_w9. Sclackcom. How often feels lack of companionship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness_w9. Scleftout. How often feels left out

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness_w9.Scisolate. How often feels isolated from others

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCISOLATE

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness_w9.Sclonely. How often feels lonely

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel lonely?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLONELY

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module**Version**

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:22:16 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scaalcoholconsumption_w11

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Auditc1. Past 12 months alcoholic drink

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask AUDITC1

Modules

'Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Auditc2. Always been non-drinker

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

Text

Have you always been a non-drinker?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask AUDITC2

Modules

'Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (AUDITC1 = 2) // No alcoholic drink past 12 months

If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Auditc3. Alcohol frequency past 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

TextThinking about the past 12 months, how **often** do you have a drink containing alcohol?**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Monthly or less	Monthly or less
3	2-4 times per month	2-4 times per month
4	2-3 times per week	2-3 times per week
5	4+ times per week	4+ times per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC3

ModulesModule Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Auditc4. Drinks on typical day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

TextHow many drinks do you have on a **typical** day **when you are drinking**?**Options**

1	1-2 drinks	1-2 drinks
2	3-4 drinks	3-4 drinks
3	5-6 drinks	5-6 drinks
4	7-9 drinks	7-9 drinks
5	10+ drinks	10+ drinks

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask AUDITC4

ModulesModule Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. Auditc5. Six or more drinks frequency

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

AUDITC

Version

1.0

TextHow often have you had 6 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2} / 8 or more units {if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1}, on a single occasion in the last year?**Options**

1	Never	Never
2	Less than monthly	Less than monthly
3	Monthly	Monthly
4	Weekly	Weekly
5	Daily or almost daily	Daily or almost daily

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

Web Interview**Help**

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Use

Ask AUDITC5

Modules

Module Scaalcoholconsumption_w11. *Self-Completion Alcohol Consumption Audit-c Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (AUDITC1 = 1) // Alcoholic drink in past 12 months

Module Scaworkconditions_w12. Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module**Version**

01 (Tue Jun 11 10:56:37 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scaworkconditions_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Scwkimp. Would enjoy having a paid job even if did not need the money

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ISSP adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about work in general, how much do you agree with the following statement? I would enjoy having a paid job even if I did not need the money.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree
6	Can't choose/Doesn't apply to me	Can't choose/Doesn't apply to me

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Thinking about work in general, how much do you agree with the following statement, where 1 is Strongly Agree, 5 is Strongly Disagree, and 3 is Neither agree nor disagree?

I would enjoy having a paid job even if I did not need the money.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AS 6 IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE OR IF NOT APPLICABLE

Use

Ask SCWKIMP

Modules

Module Scaworkconditions_w12. *Self Completion Adult Work Conditions module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULKJB = 1) // Did paid work in the last 7 days or did no paid work but has a job or has looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or would like to have a job

Module Scasexandgender_w12. Self-Completion Sex and Gender Module

Version

01 (Wed Jul 3 14:42:40 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scasexandgender_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Scasexandgender_w12. Birthsex. Sex at birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Equality and Human Rights Commission

Version

1.0

Text

At birth, you were described as....

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female
3	Intersex	Intersex
4	I prefer not to say	I prefer not to say

Use

Ask Birthsex

Modules

Module Scasexandgender_w12. Self-Completion Sex and Gender Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

Display Note

Screen start. Group questions GenderSelf and GenderSelfO on a single screen.

Scasexandgender_w12. Genderself. Gender self-identified

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Equality and Human Rights Commission

Version

1.0

Text

Which of the following describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female
3	In another way (please specify)	In another way (please specify)

Use

Ask Genderself

Modules

Module Scasexandgender_w12. Self-Completion Sex and Gender Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (Genderself = 3) // Identifies as 'other' gender

Scasexandgender_w12. **Genderselfo.** *Gender self-identified: Other*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Equality and Human Rights Commission

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display a 'write in' box alongside or below option 3 at GenderSelf, to allow respondents to specify. No label for the box.

Use

Ask Genderselfo

Modules

Module Scasexandgender_w12. *Self-Completion Sex and Gender Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (genderself = 3) // Identifies as 'other' gender

Display Note

Screen end.

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Version

03 (Wed Sep 11 15:03:50 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w12. **Whorupro.** *Important who you are: Occupation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. **Whoruedu.** *Important who you are: Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w12. **Whorurac.** *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w12. **Whorupol.** *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am

3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Whorufam. Important who you are: Family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your family

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Whorusex. Important who you are: Gender

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your gender

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your age and life stage

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPNPAL > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypvirfnd. *Has close friends that have never met in person*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

These days, it is possible to make new friends via the internet. Do you have any close friends that you have never met in person?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask YPVIRFND

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPNPAL > 0) // Has one or more close friends

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypfndmeet. *Frequency socialise and meet with friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

Version

1.0

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **in person** (outside of school, college, university or work)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDMEET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypfndonl. *Frequency socialise online with friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Pew

Version

1.0

TextIn a typical week, how often do you get together with friends **online** (including on your mobile phone, on social media, or through online gaming)?**Options**

1	Every day or almost every day	Every day or almost every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	About once a week	About once a week
4	Less often	Less often

Use

Ask YPFNDONL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_w12. **Ypnetcht.** Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

On a normal **week day**, that is Monday to Friday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site or app like that?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_w12. **Ypnetchtw.** Hours spent interacting with friends social website weekend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

On a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site or app like that?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHTW

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w12. **Eatlivu.** How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w12. **Famsup.** Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and

respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w12. **Upset.** Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w12. **Late.** Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w12. **Ypesta.** *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. **Ypesti.** *I don't have much to be proud of*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. **Ypestb.** *I certainly feel useless at times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypestj. I am as able as most people

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypestc. I am a likeable person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12. Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree

2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w12. Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
9	Teacher, lecturer or tutor	Teacher, lecturer or tutor
10	School or college careers advisor	School or college careers advisor
3	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service	Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
11	The National Career Service	The National Career Service
12	Find a Job Service	Find a Job Service
8	Job Centre Plus	Job Centre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w12. Evralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Scyoungadults_w12.Dk1m. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times	2 or 3 times
4	Once only	Once only
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w12.Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None	None
2	Once	Once
3	Twice	Twice
4	Three to five times	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
 And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w12.Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0	0
2	1-2	1-2
3	3-5	3-5
4	6-9	6-9
5	10-19	10-19
6	20-39	20-39
7	40 or more	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
 And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w12.Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?
 Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12.Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w12.Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w12. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scyoungadults_w12.Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times

4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w12. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Version**

02 (Mon May 4 11:03:44 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scalat_w11

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Scalat_w11.Ncrr1. Non co-resident relationship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

ModulesModule Scalat_w11. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_w11.Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_w11.Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w11.Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_w11.Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
 And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_w11.Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w11.Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
12	Furloughed	Furloughed
13	Temporarily laid off/short time working	Temporarily laid off/short time working
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w11.Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w11.Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w11.Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scripting Note

The routing to this question was changed during the fieldwork period. Please refer to the User Guide for full details.

Scalat_w11.Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w11. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module**Version**

v3 (Wed Oct 30 12:19:07 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scachilddevelopment_w12

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_w12. Cd preamble. Child development pre-ambble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 808 chdev**Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdcond.** Child health conditions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cddis. Child has long-standing health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding**Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdlmt. Child health condition is limiting**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'.loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERF

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use
Ask CD3PERG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvla. *Learn: get shoes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether *[CHILD NAME]* can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLA

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlb. *Learn: two word sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Version
1.0

Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use
Ask CDVLB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlc. *Learn: full sentences*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvld. *Learn: listens attentively*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvle. *Learn: passes messages*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlf. Learn: uses a spoon

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlg. Learn: blows nose

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdqli. *Learn: pants*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlj. *Learn: brushes teeth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlk. Learn: stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvl. Learn: door handle

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.CdvIm. *Learn: climbing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.CdvIn. *Learn: scissors*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlo. Learn: create shapes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdvlp. Learn: names

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible

adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Cdvlq. *Learn: participates in games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Cdvlr. *Learn: playing pretend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Cdvlsl. *Learn: particular friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w12. **Cdvl.** Learn: knows feelings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w12. **Chsdpf.** behaviour:considerate

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdro. behaviour: restless

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdhs. behaviour:headaches

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chdsdr. behaviour:shares readily

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdtt. behaviour:temper tantrums

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-

to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchilddevelopment_w12.Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchilddevelopment_w12.Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdud. behaviour:unhappy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdic. behaviour:liked

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdde. behaviour:distracted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdpb. behaviour:bullied

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scchildddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scchildddevelopment_w12.Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* steals from home, school or elsewhere**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* gets on better with adults than with other children**Options**

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text*[CHILD NAME]* has many fears, easily scared**Options**

1	Not true	Not true

2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12. Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w12. Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often

6	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12. Cdoread. Others read to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w12. Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cderead. *Frequency: Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use
Ask CDEREAD

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Mealsreg. *Child has meals at regular times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Version
1.0

Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use
Ask MEALSREG

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops
'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12. **Bedreg.** *Child goes to bed at regular time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}

Options

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12. **Cdtvvidhrs.** *Screen time: school day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a **normal school day**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12. **Cdtvvidhrw.** *Screen time: weekend day*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a weekend, that is on a **Saturday or Sunday**, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scchilddevelopment_w12.Cddvpvm. *Child device use: watch programmes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often does [CHILD NAME] use a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer for....

Watching programmes, videos, or movies

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPVM

Modules

Module Scchilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

^loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scchilddevelopment_w12.Cddvvc. *Child device use: video calling*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Video calling

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVVC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cddvpg. *Child device use: play games*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Playing games

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVPG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cddvhw. *Child device use: school work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

School work or studying

Options

1	Every day	Every day

2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVHW

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cddvcert. *Child device use: post things*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Posting pictures, videos, or other things

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	At least once a week	At least once a week
3	At least once a month	At least once a month
4	Less often than once a month	Less often than once a month
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask CDDVCRT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cddvacto. *Child device use: other*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to the open text box for response, please add a radio button/response box with the text "No other activities"

Text

Are there other activities [CHILD NAME] uses these devices for?

Use

Ask CDDVACTO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdphsc. Child happy in school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!.oop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Cdphscy. Problems at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
 And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w12. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w12.Chdelay. *Parental assessment of delayed gratification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w12. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Development Note
 RECORD STOP

Development Note
 RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

Version

v1 (Fri Feb 1 13:44:27 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scaparentingstyles_w8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 parstyle

Scaparentingstyles_w8.**Ps1.** *Responsive to child's needs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about any of your children aged 10. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.

I am responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS1

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.**Ps2.** *Use physical punishment to discipline child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text

I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS2

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10* > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps3. Take child's desires into account

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I take *[CHILD NAME]*'s desires into account before asking *[him/her]* to do something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS3

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10* > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps4. Reasons for requests not given

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

When *[CHILD NAME]* asks why *[he/she]* has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS4

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

!.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10* > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS5

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps6. Spank child when disobedient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS6

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps7. Encourage child to talk about feelings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS7

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10
```

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps9. Encourage child to express self

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS9

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps10. Take privileges away without explanation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS10

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps11. Emphasise reasons for rules

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS11

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps12. Comfort child when upset

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS12

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps13. Yell when child misbehaves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS13

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps14. Praise child when good

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS15

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face

and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps16. Explode in anger towards child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps17. Threaten punishment more than give

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS17

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps18. Consider child's preferences when making plans

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS18

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS19

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps20. State punishment but don't give

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS20

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps21. Respect child's opinion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.

I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS21

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps22. Allow child input into rules

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS22

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps23. Scold and criticise

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS23

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8. Ps24. Spoil child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I spoil [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS24

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS25

ModulesModule Scaparentingstyles_w8. *Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps26. Use threats with no justification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps27. Warm happy times with child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS27

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps28. Child left alone with no explanation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face

and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS29

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Version

1.0

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use

Ask PS30

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

\.loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS31

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Scaparentingstyles_w8.Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UC-Dublin

Version
1.0

Text
I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once in a while	Once in a while
3	About half the time	About half the time
4	Very often	Very often
5	Always	Always

Use
Ask PS32

Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w8. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

^loop for each child aged 10 in the household.

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Display Note
SCREEN END

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Version

08 (Wed Dec 11 15:23:21 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scageneralelection_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

If (Ff_snapect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

Scageneralelection_w12. **Vote7.** *Voted in last general election*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the December 2019 general election?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask Vote7

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

Scageneralelection_w12. **Vote8.** *Party voted for in last general election*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

On the screen for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.

Text

Which political party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Conservatives
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)	Ulster Unionist

8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask Vote8

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

Scageneralelection_w12. Vote8o. Other party voted for in last general elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask Vote8o

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
 And If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

Scageneralelection_w12. Votereas. Reason for vote

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

People give different reasons for why they vote for one party rather than another. What were your reasons?

Use

Ask Votereas

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

Scageneralelection_w12. Voteimp. Most important problem

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to ask you about the issues and problems facing the UK today. As far as you are concerned, what is the single most important issue facing the country at the present time?

Use

Ask Voteimp

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

Scageneralelection_w12. **Votetxspnd.** *Tax and spending preferences*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study and British Social Attitudes

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 vertically, labelled 0 with 'Cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services' and 10 with 'Raise taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services'.

Text

On a 0 to 10 scale, where 0 means that government should **cut taxes a lot and spend much less on health and social services**, and 10 means that government should **raise taxes a lot and spend much more on health and social services**, where would you place yourself on 'his scale?

Use

Ask Votetxspnd

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

Scageneralelection_w12. **Voteeuint.** *EU integration preferences*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 vertically, labelled 0 with 'Do all it can to unite fully with the European Union' and 10 with 'Do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union'.

Text

On a 0 to 10 scale, where 0 means that the UK should **do all it can to unite fully with the European Union** and 10 means that the UK should **do all it can to protect its independence from the European Union**, where would you place yourself on this scale?

Use

Ask Voteeuint

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12.Colbens1. *Collective benefits: Conservative*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about ...?

The Conservative Party

Use

Ask Colbens1

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12.Colbens2. *Collective benefits: Labour*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Labour Party

Use

Ask Colbens2

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12.Colbens3. *Collective benefits: Liberal Democrats*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Liberal Democrat Party

Use

Ask Colbens3

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snaPelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

If (HHGRID.region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12. Colbens4. *Collective benefits: SNP/PC*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Scottish National Party {if HHGRID.region = 3} / Plaid Cymru {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Use

Ask ColBens4

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snaPelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 2|3) // Lives in Wales or Scotland

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12. Colbens5. *Collective benefits: The Brexit Party*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Brexit Party

Use

Ask Colbens5

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. Self-Completion General Election module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snaPelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

Scageneralelection_w12. Colbens6. *Collective benefits: The Green Party*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing

below option 10.

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about.....? {if HHGRID.region = 4}

The Green Party

Use

Ask Colbens6

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Scageneralelection_w12.Niclbns1. *Collective benefits: Democratic Unionist*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like, how do you feel about ...?

The Democratic Unionist Party

Use

Ask Niclbns1

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Scageneralelection_w12.Niclbns2. *Collective benefits: Sinn Fein*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

Sinn Fein

Use

Ask Niclbns2

Modules

Module Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Scageneralelection_w12.Niclbns3. *Collective benefits: Ulster Unionist*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Ulster Unionist Party

Use

Ask Nic1bns3

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Scageneralelection_w12.Nic1bns4. Collective benefits: SDLP

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Strongly dislike' appearing below option 0 and 'Strongly like' appearing below option 10.

Text

The Social Democratic and Labour Party?

Use

Ask Nic1bns4

ModulesModule Scageneralelection_w12. *Self-Completion General Election module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_snapelect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
 And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland

Module Scaeuelections_w10. EU Elections module

Version

v2 (Tue Sep 10 11:09:03 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scaeuelections_w10

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Scaeuelections_w10.Euparl. Voted in European Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the European Parliament elections held in May 2019?

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask EUPar1

ModulesModule Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (EUPar1 = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections

Scaeuelections_w10. **Voteeuparl.** Party voted for in EU Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

Which political party did you vote for? {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / Which party did you give your first preference vote to? {if region = Northern Ireland}

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask VoteEUPar1

ModulesModule Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (EUPar1 = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections

If (VoteEUPar1 = 97) // Voted for 'other party'

Scaeuelections_w10. **Voteeuparlo.** EU Parliament elections: other party

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VoteEUPar10

ModulesModule Scaeuelections_w10. *EU Elections module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (EUParL = 1) // Voted in the EU Parliament elections

And If (VoteEUParL = 97) // Voted for 'other party'

Module Scaeureferendum_w10. Self-Completion EU Referendum module**Version**

v2 (Tue Sep 10 11:14:21 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scaeureferendum_w10

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Scaeureferendum_w10. Euref. Voted in EU Referendum

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the European Union referendum held on June 23rd 2016?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Couldn't vote	Couldn't vote

Use

Ask EURef

ModulesModule Scaeureferendum_w10. *Self-Completion EU Referendum module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

If (EURef = 1) // Voted in the EU Referendum

Scaeureferendum_w10. Voteeuref. How voted in EU Referendum

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How did you vote?

Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union	Leave the European Union

Use

Ask VoteEURef

ModulesModule Scaureferendum_w10. *Self-Completion EU Referendum module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.
 And If (EURef = 1) // Voted in the EU Referendum

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Version**

74 (Tue May 4 12:53:52 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland

If (Ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Swvt1. *Voted in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament elections held in May 2021?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWVT1

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
 And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Wswvt2. *First party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the `first' vote for an individual Member of the Scottish Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party

6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT2

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland

And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12.Wswvt20. Other party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT20

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland

And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

And If (wSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12.Wswvt3. Second party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party (SNP)	Scottish National Party (SNP)
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
7	Alba Party	Alba Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. *Devolved Elections Scotland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
 And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT3 = 97) // voted for another party

Wswvt3o. Other party voted for in last Scottish
 Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12.
 Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT30

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
 And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
 And If (wSWVT3 = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module

Version

02 (Mon Sep 23 10:30:49 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales

If (Ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

Swvt1w. Voted in last Welsh Parliament elections
 Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12.

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Welsh Parliament elections held May 2021?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask SWVT1W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. **Wswvt2w.** *First party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the `first' vote for an individual Member of the Welsh Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT2W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
```

If (WSWVT2W = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. **Wswvt2wo.** *Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT2W0

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT2W = 97) // voted for another party
```

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. **Wswvt3w.** *Second party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Wales, which party did you vote for?

Options

1	Conservative	Conservative
2	Labour	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat	Liberal Democrat
4	Plaid Cymru	Plaid Cymru
5	Green Party	Green Party
6	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WSWVT3W

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

If (WSWVT3W = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Wswvt3wo. Other party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WSWVT3W0

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. *Devolved Elections Wales module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
 And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
 And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
 And If (wSWVT3W = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

Version

92 (Thu Sep 19 14:00:50 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland

If (Ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Wnivt1. Voted in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in May 2022?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Can't vote	Can't vote

Use

Ask WNIVT1

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
 And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

If (WNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12.Wnivt2. Party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please include the Irish fada in Fein (option 5).

Text

Which party did you give your first preference vote to?

Options

1	Ulster Unionist	Ulster Unionist
2	SDLP	SDLP
3	Alliance Party	Alliance Party
4	Democratic Unionist	Democratic Unionist
5	Sinn Fein	Sinn Fein
97	Other party	Other party

Use

Ask WNIVT2

ModulesModule Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
 And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
 And If (WNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections

If (WNIVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12.Wnivt2o. Other party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which other party was that?

Use

Ask WNIVT20

Modules

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. *Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
 And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
 And If (wNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections
 And If (wNIVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

Module Scapolitics_w12. Self Completion Politics module**Version**

01 (Wed Sep 11 15:26:45 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scapolitics_w12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapolitics_w12. Vote1. Supports a particular political party

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w12. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote2.** Closer to one political party than others

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w12. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote4.** Which political party closest to

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

Which one?

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour

3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Use

Ask VOTE4

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w12. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote4o.** Political party closest to: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS updated

Version

1.0

Text

Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use

Ask VOTE40

Modules

Module Scapolitics_w12. Self Completion Politics module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-15,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote5.** Strength of support for stated party

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-15} / this other party {if VOTE4 = 97}, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong	Very strong
2	Fairly strong	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Scapolitics_w12. *Self Completion Politics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-15, 97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote3.** *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

For Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party and UKIP to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland. Code 13 is missing intentionally, as it was previously assigned to the British National Party.

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party
14	The Brexit Party {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	The Brexit Party
15	Change UK - The Independent Group {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Change UK - The Independent Group
95	None	None
96	Can't vote	Can't vote
97	Other party	Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Conservatives
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Labour
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	Liberal Democrat
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}	Scottish National Party
5	Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales}	Plaid Cymru
6	Green Party	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Ulster Unionist
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}	SDLP
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}	Alliance Party
10	Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}	Democratic Unionist
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}	Sinn Fein
12	UK Independence Party	UK Independence Party

14	The Brexit Party (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	The Brexit Party
15	Change UK - The Independent Group (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Change UK - The Independent Group
95	SPONTANEOUS None	None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3

Modules
Module Scapolitics_w12. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote30.** Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS updated

Version
1.0

Text
Which party is that?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Use
Ask VOTE30

Modules
Module Scapolitics_w12. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Scapolitics_w12. **Vote6.** Level of interest in politics

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics?

Options

1	Very interested	Very interested
2	Fairly interested	Fairly interested
3	Not very interested	Not very interested
4	Or not at all interested	Or not at all interested

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Scapolitics_w12. *Self Completion Politics module*

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scapoliticalengagement_w9. Self-Completion Political Engagement module

Version

74 (Mon Dec 5 13:27:13 2016) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scapoliticalengagement_w9

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Perpolinf.** Perceived political influence

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 'thru 10 with 'Very unlikely' appearing above option 0 and 'Very likely' appearing above option 10. Please include a radio button underneath this horizontal set of options labelled 'Cannot vote'. Where 'Cannot vote' is selected please return as option 11 in the data.

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election? Please select "0" if you do not vote.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION
 IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Use

Ask PerPolInf

Modules

Module Scapoliticalengagement_w9. Self-Completion Political Engagement module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Civicduty.** Sense of civic duty

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some questions about political issues. Do **you personally** agree or disagree...

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree
6	Can't vote	Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree with the statement.

First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Use

Ask CivicDuty

ModulesModule Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Polcost.** *Cost of political engagement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask PolCost

ModulesModule Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Votenorm.** *Voting as a social norm*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

Most people around here usually vote in general elections.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT

Use
 Ask VoteNorm

Modules
 Module Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
 If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Perbfts.** *Personal benefit in voting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 British Election Study

Version
 1.0

Text
 I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree
6	Can't vote	Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Use
 Ask PerBfts

Modules
 Module Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module*

Universe
 If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Grpbfts.** *Group benefit from voting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 British Election Study

Version
 1.0

Text
 Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree

5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask GrpBfts

ModulesModule Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Voteintent.** *Voting intention*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Please show response options 0 to 10 horizontally, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Very unlikely' appearing above option 0 and 'Very likely' appearing above option 10. Please include a radio button underneath this horizontal set of options labelled 'Cannot vote'. Where 'Cannot vote' is selected please return as option 11 in the data.

Text

Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next general election? Please select "0" if you do not vote.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Again, thinking of a scale that runs from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that you will vote in the next general election?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VoteIntent

ModulesModule Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scapoliticalengagement_w9. **Demorient.** *Democratic orientation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

On the whole, are you very satisfied, fairly satisfied, a little dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the way democracy works in this country?

Options

1	Very satisfied	Very satisfied
2	Fairly satisfied	Fairly satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied

Use

Ask DemOrient

ModulesModule Scapoliticalengagement_w9. *Self-Completion Political Engagement module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is

face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scapolitica1efficacy_w12. Political efficacy module

Version

01 (Tue Dec 3 12:27:50 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scapolitica1efficacy_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scapolitica1efficacy_w12. Poleff1. Qualified to participate in politics

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Version

1.0

Text

How far do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask POLEFF1

Modules

Module Scapolitica1efficacy_w12. Political efficacy module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

Scapolitica1efficacy_w12. Poleff2. Better informed about politics

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Version

1.0

Text

I think I am better informed about politics than most people.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask POLEFF2

Modules

Module Scapolitcalefficacy_w12. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

Scapolitcalefficacy_w12. Poleff3. Public officials don't care

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Public officials don't care much about what people like me think.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask POLEFF3

Modules

Module Scapolitcalefficacy_w12. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

Scapolitcalefficacy_w12. Poleff4. Don't have a say in what government does

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

American National Election Survey

Version

1.0

Text

People like me don't have any say in what the government does.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask POLEFF4

Modules

Module Scapolitcalefficacy_w12. *Political efficacy module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web or telephone

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12. *Attitudes towards Immigration module***Version**

01 (Tue Jun 11 11:38:26 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form.

Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12.Immecon. *Immigrants good for Britain's economy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about minorities in Britain, to what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements.

Immigrants are generally good for Britain's economy.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask ImmEcon

ModulesModule Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12. *Attitudes towards Immigration module***Universe****If** ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web***Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12.Immcultur.** *Britain's culture harmed by immigrants*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Britain's culture is generally harmed by immigrants.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask ImmCultur

ModulesModule Scaattitudestowardsimmigration_w12. *Attitudes towards Immigration module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. SCA Socio-Political Values module**Version**

02 (Fri Nov 15 10:43:37 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form.

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsoca. Ordinary people share nations wealth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

People have different views about society. How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCA

ModulesModule Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocb. One law for rich and one for poor

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

There is one law for the rich and one for the poor.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree

4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCB

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. SCA Socio-Political Values module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocc. Private enterprise solves economic probs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCC

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. SCA Socio-Political Values module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocd. Public services ought to be state owned

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCD

ModulesModule Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsoce. Govt. has obligation to provide jobs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCE

ModulesModule Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocf. Strong trade unions protect employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCF

ModulesModule Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form.

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. **Opsock.** *Young people don't respect British values*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCK

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. SCA Socio-Political Values module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. **Opsocl.** *Censorship necessary to uphold moral standards*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCL

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. SCA Socio-Political Values module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocm. *Public meetings protest against government allowed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

People should be allowed to organise public meetings to protest against the government.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCM

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocn. *More tolerant of unconventional lives*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

People in Britain should be more tolerant of those who lead unconventional lives.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCN

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsoco. *Death penalty appropriate some crimes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCO

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. Opsocp. Stiffer sentences

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

British Election Study

Version

1.0

Text

People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences.

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree	Neither agree/disagree
4	Disagree	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask OPSOCP

Modules

Module Scasociopoliticalvalues_w12. *SCA Socio-Political Values module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scaeumembership_w10. EU membership module

Version

02 (Tue Sep 10 11:26:17 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Scaeumembership_w10

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

Scripting Note

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

Scaeumembership_w10. **Eumem.** *Should UK remain a member of the EU*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?

Options

1	Remain a member of the European Union	Remain a member of the European Union
2	Leave the European Union	Leave the European Union

Use

Ask Eumem

Modules

Module Scaeumembership_w10. *EU membership module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web.

Module Casiend_w3. **CASI End module**

Version

01 (Wed Feb 10 13:16:02 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Casiend_w3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_w3. **Casiend.** *Self-completion ending*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_w3. **Casiintno.** *Self-completion interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Educationconsents_w12. Education Consents module

Version

01 (Mon Jul 27 18:21:52 2020) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Educationconsents_w12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

If (((Ff_iv10lw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_iv10lw11 = 4|5)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

Educationconsents_w12. Npdindlearn. Respondent consent to link to NPD and ILR

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = England} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Scotland} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Wales} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Northern Ireland} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records> but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

Display Notes

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI

Text

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:

INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS <http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = England} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Scotland} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Wales} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? {if region = Northern Ireland} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent	I do not want to give consent

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NPDINDLEARN

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w12. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_ivloLw11 = 4|5)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

Educationconsents_w12.Npdeadd. *Email address used link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;

Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = ff_remail;

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w12. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_ivloLw11 = 4|5)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

Educationconsents_w12.Npdesent. *Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR) records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;

Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 2;

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w12. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivloLw = 4|5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_ivloLw11 = 4|5)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

If (NPDESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Educationconsents_w12.Npdemailsend. *Text for email confirming consent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

SEND OUT EMAIL IF NPDESENT = 1

Text

Email text:

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records

Dear [Name]

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.

During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:

<http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records>

Thank you

Michaela Benzeval

Understanding Society Director

University of Essex

2. Additional information about email addresses

a) If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.

b) If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.

c) If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.

d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. In all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.

e) Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.

f) If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NPDEmailSend

Modules

Module Educationconsents_w12. *Education Consents module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (((ff_ivLoLw = 4/5) & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_ivLoLw11 = 4/5)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview OR was a rising 16 year old last wave

And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

And If (NPDESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

Module Contactdetails_w8. Contact Details module**Version**

02 (Mon Feb 4 15:50:22 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Contactdetails_w8

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 811 contact

Contactdetails_w8. **Intcontact.** *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntContact

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

If ((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Contactdetails_w8. **DetInc.** *Detail incorrect*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

If ((Ff_iviolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Contactdetails_w8. **Rhland.** *Home landline phone number*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RHLand] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Contactdetails_w8.Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHMOB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Contactdetails_w8.Rphwrk. Work phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)
| (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant
never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Contactdetails_w8. Hasemail. Has e-mail

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

Contactdetails_w8. Emailent. Email entry pre-ample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Contactdetails_w8. **Remail.** E-mail address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

If (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_w8. **Remailchk.** Email entry interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refusedAnd If (*ff_email* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *Ff_email*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

If ((*Ff_email* = MIS) | (*Ff_email* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* <=> *Ff_email*))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Contactdetails_w8. **Remail2.** *E-mail address second entry*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**If (*DetInc* <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refusedAnd If ((*ff_email* = MIS) | (*Ff_email* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* <=> *Ff_email*))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (*REMAIL* <> *REMAIL2*) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

If (*REMAIL2* <> MIS & (*REMAIL* = *REMAIL2*) & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_w8. **Remailend.** *Email second entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

If ((Ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Contactdetails_w8.Othcont. Other contact details provided

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Contactdetails_w8.Rcotherd. Other contact details

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w8. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivloLw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 828 scontact

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Version

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:54:18 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Stablecontact_w12

If (*Ff_ctname* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_w12. **Ctconsconf.** *Confirm stable contact details*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes 8 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS} would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSCONf

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctype* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missingIf (*CTCONSCnf* <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check questionIf ((*CTCONSCnf* = 2) | (*Ff_ctype* = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing**Stablecontact_w12.Ctname. Stable contact name**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. {if *ff_ctype* = MIS|DK|REF}

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. {if *ff_ctype* = MIS|DK|REF}

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**If (*CTCONSCnf* <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check questionAnd If ((*CTCONSCnf* = 2) | (*Ff_ctype* = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

If ((*CTNAME* <> DK|REF) | (*CTCONSCnf* = 2 | 3) | ((*Ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) & (*Ff_ctadd1* = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w12.Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Cttown. Stable contact town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w12.Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing
respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivloLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)))
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has
changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1**

Stablecontact_w12.Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF)))
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1**

Stablecontact_w12.Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

**If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)))
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1**

Stablecontact_w12.Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivLoLw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

Stablecontact_w12.Ctrel. Stable contact relation to R

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module**Version**

'08 (Thu May 27 15:44:41 2021) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Endofinterview_w12

Endofinterview_w12. Incentiveval. Incentive value in Perks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=1|4|5))
Compute Incentiveval = 20;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 20;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 10;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8) Compute Incentiveval = 30;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8) Compute Incentiveval = 20;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 20;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 10;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 30;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Incentiveval = 20;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=1|4|5))
Compute Incentiveval = 0;
```

Modules

'Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Endofinterview_w12. Owedincnt. Respondent is owed a Perks incentive

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=1|4|5))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Ff_ivLoLw=2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8) Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8) Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=0|MIS & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = Before 2 November & (Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else If (CAPI=U120C20 & Date = After 1 November & (Ff_nonprod=1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 & Newper=1|2|3))
Compute Owedincnt = 1;
Else compute Owedincnt = 2;
```

Modules

'Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Endofinterview_w12. **Indivcomplete.** *Final interview statement CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

To say thank you for an early completion of your interview, we will send you a £*[incentiveval]* voucher. *{if IF IN EARLY BIRD RANGE & ff_hhexpw1206 = 2 & owedincent=1}*

We will send you an email shortly with information on how to collect your voucher. *{if ff_hhexpw1206 = 2 & owedincent=1 & Remailref = MIS}*

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Completing your survey may have caused you to think about issues in your life. If you would like to talk to someone, these free helplines may be useful:

Samaritans: 116 123

Mind: 0300 123 3393

Age UK: 0800 055 6112

Citizens Advice:

England: 0800 123 8848

Wales: 0800 702 2020

Scotland: 0800 028 1456

Advice NI: 0800 915 6112

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (Ff_hhexpw1206 = 2 & Owedicent=1) // Part of the household W12 experimental group for the use of Perks and is eligible for an incentive

Endofinterview_w12. **Perkseadd.** *Email used for Perks account*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute PERKSEADD = CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;

Else If (CONTCDETAILS.DETINC = 5) Compute PERKSEADD = ff_remail;

Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute PERKSEADD = NULL;

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff_hhexpw1206 = 2 & Owedicent=1) // Part of the household W12 experimental group for the use of Perks and is eligible for an incentive

If (PERKSEADD <> NULL) // Respondent with an email to be used in Perks

Endofinterview_w12. **Perksemailsend.** *Perks email to be sent to respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PERKSEMAILSEND

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (ff_hhexpw1206 = 2 & Owedicent=1) // Part of the household W12 experimental group for the use of Perks and is eligible for an incentive

And If (PERKSEADD <> NULL) // Respondent with an email to be used in Perks

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

Endofinterview_w12. Vouchletter. Received voucher and letter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? {if (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 1|4|5)} / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? {if ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 | (ff_nonprod = 0|MIS & ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask VOUCHLETTER

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 1|2|3|4|5 & Ff_everint = 1|2) & GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a new joiner and not a rejoiner

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2 AND Ff_hhexpw1202 = 1) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher and in control group

Endofinterview_w12. Lastacapi. Not received a voucher: CAPI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £20 {if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8} / £10 {if FF_NONPROD = MIS} GIFT CARD, PLEASE

ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2 AND Ff_hhexpw1202 = 1) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher and in control group

If ((Ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2 AND Ff_hhexpw1202 = 3) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher and in experimental group

Endofinterview_w12. **Lastacapiexp.** Not received a voucher: CAPI in Experimental group

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £30 {if FF_NONPROD = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8} / £20 {if FF_NONPROD = MIS} GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time, this includes the extra £10 for taking part this year. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPIEXP

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivloLw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2 AND Ff_hhexpw1202 = 3) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher and in experimental group

If ((Ff_ivloLw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

Endofinterview_w12. **Lastacapi_1.** Change of address card : CAPI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER:

NAME: [NAME]

PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACAPI_1

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone**If ((Ff_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher****Endofinterview_w12. Lastacati. Not received a voucher: CATI**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTACATI

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. End of Interview module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = MIS & Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | (Ff_nonprod = 1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8 OR (Ff_nonprod = 0|MIS AND Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // New joiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone**If (((Ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter****Endofinterview_w12. Lastscreenb. Received a voucher**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1} / PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2}

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENB

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (((ff_nonprod = MIS) & VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

If (Ff_hhexpw1202 = 3) // In experimental group

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & VOUCHLETTER = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and received their voucher/letter

Endofinterview_w12. Capibonus. Bonus incentive

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND OVER THE £10 GIFT CARD TO THE RESPONDENT

Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is an **extra** £10 gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask CAPIBONUS

Modules

Module Endofinterview_w12. *End of Interview module*

Universe

If (ff_hhexpw1202 = 3) // In experimental group

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & VOUCHLETTER = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and received their voucher/letter

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Version

01 (Wed Jun 19 17:16:52 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w12

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 822 observations

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12. Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivprsent. Anyone present during interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask IvPrsent

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (IvPrsent = 1) // Others present during interview

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsent = 1) // Others present during interview

If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers	Other changed/alterd respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlieng. Entire interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlitrans. Language other than English for interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

If (IVLIEng = 2 & IvliTrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer	TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator	Agency Translator
3	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
 And If (IVLIEng = 2 & IVLitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [[INDINTRO.LITrans]] / [[IVLITrans]]	Entire questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [[INDINTRO.LITrans]] / [[IVLITrans]]	The majority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [[INDINTRO.LITrans]] / [[IVLITrans]]	Around half the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in [[INDINTRO.LITrans]] / [[IVLITrans]]	The minority of the questionnaire was in INDINTRO.LITrans / IVLITrans

Use

Ask IVLIBal

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

Interviewerobs_w12.Finobs. End of Interviewer Obs module

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Interviewerobs_w12.Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_w12.Indenddate. *Date at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w12. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 827 proxy

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Version

01 (Mon Dec 2 12:55:53 2019) produced Tue Jun 1 12:35:45 2021

Use

'Use Proxy_w12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w12.Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```

```

Else If (ff_ivlwlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlwlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w12.Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DONT YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Plieng. Interview conducted in English

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at Plieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Proxy_w12. **PLitrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*PLIEng* = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [*PLITrans*] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (*PLITrans* = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Proxy_w12. **Pintro.** *Proxy intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [*NAME*] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Prsex. Proxy sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_w12.Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Biological son/daughter	Biological son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Biological parent	Biological parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Biological brother/sister	Biological brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law	Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative

26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12. Preason. Reason for proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12. Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2

3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w12.Mvever. Has lived at address whole life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w12.Mvmnth. Month of move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w12.Mvyvr. Year of move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w12.Ukborn. Born in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Proxy_w12.Plbornc. Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy_w12.Plboth. Other country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth
```

Proxy_w12. Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w12. Jbstat. Current economic activity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled

9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w12.Lprnt. Natural parent of children

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w12.Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w12.Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w12.Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w12.School. *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w12.Scend. *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w12.Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w12.Feend. Further Education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w12.Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level

13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_w12. Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification
```

Proxy_w12. Qfvoc. Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.

2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w12.Sf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Disdif. Type of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if HEALTH = 2} / Does {if HEALTH <> 2} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Proxy_w12.Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
```

If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Proxy_w12. **Aidhua.** PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Proxy_w12.Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Proxy_w12.Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
```

If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Proxy_w12.Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Proxy_w12.Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w12.Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w12.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w12.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Proxy_w12.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?**Options**

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w12.Jbssize. Number at workplace (employees)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextHow many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w12.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextThinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_w12.Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWould you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?**Options**

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_w12.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [NAME] work mainly...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home

2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // Employee

If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w12.Jsboss. Hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed

If (*JSBOSS* = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w12.Jssize. Number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99

6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w12.Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w12.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w12.Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPFTT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w12.Jspl. S/emp: work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w12.Pearn. Total earnings

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Proxy_w12.Pearnw. Total earnings weekly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w12.**Pprearna.** Total earnings annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w12.**Pbnft.** Income types received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if lstrtdat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance

14	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
15	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12. Drive. *Driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_w12. Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Proxy_w12. Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12. Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12. Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Proxy_w12. **Prfitbw.** Total personal income weekly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w12. **Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599

2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w12.Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w12. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w12.Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_w12. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Development Note**
RECORD STOP